



# Homes and Community Renewal

Office of Housing Preservation

## NEW YORK STATE WEATHERIZATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

### POLICY and PROCEDURES MANUAL

Revised January 2026

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

**Table of Contents**

Section 1.00: Overview ..... 1  
    Sub Section 1.01: About the Weatherization Assistance Program.....2  
    Sub Section 1.02: Policy & Procedures Manual.....3  
    Sub Section 1.03: Program Organization .....4  
    Sub Section 1.04: Funding .....6  
    Sub Section 1.05: Policy Advisory Council and Subgrantee Task Force .....7  
    Sub Section 1.06: State Plan.....8  
Section 2.00: Weatherization Program Administrative Requirements.....9  
    Sub Section 2.01: Subgrantee Roles and Responsibilities.....10  
    Sub Section 2.02: Required Subgrantee Documentation.....12  
    Sub Section 2.03: Insurance Requirements .....14  
    Sub Section 2.04: Bank Account Requirements.....16  
    Sub Section 2.05: Contract Management .....17  
    Sub Section 2.06: Budget Amendment.....18  
    Sub Section 2.07: Staff Functions/Titles .....19  
    Sub Section 2.08: Electronic Data Collection, Management, Transfer .....21  
    Sub Section 2.09: Coordination with Other Programs .....22  
    Sub Section 2.10: Coordinated Work .....24  
    Sub Section 2.11: Program Income .....25  
    Sub Section 2.12: Incentive Compensation .....26  
    Sub Section 2.13: Fee-for-service Activities .....27  
    Sub Section 2.14: Training and Technical Assistance.....29  
    Sub Section 2.15: Travel .....35  
    Sub Section 2.16: Prior Approvals for Certain Expenditures or Work .....36  
    Sub Section 2.17: Program Field Representative Review/Visit .....37  
    Sub Section 2.18: Fiscal Field Representative Review/Visit .....41  
    Sub Section 2.19: Required File Documentation.....43  
    Sub Section 2.20: Comprehensive Annual Subgrantee Evaluations .....45  
    Sub Section 2.21: Conflict of Interest .....46  
    Sub Section 2.22: Dispute Resolution .....49

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

Sub Section 2.23: Subgrantee Termination .....	50
Section 3.00: The Weatherization Process: Outreach, Application and Selection.....	52
Sub Section 3.01: Outreach – Promotion .....	56
Sub Section 3.02: Priorities for Assistance.....	57
Sub Section 3.03: Services to Agency Employees and Board Members .....	58
Sub Section 3.04: Interagency Referrals .....	59
Sub Section 3.05: Weatherization Application.....	61
Sub Section 3.06: Applicant Intake in Rental Buildings .....	62
Sub Section 3.07: Eligibility.....	64
Sub Section 3.07.01: Categorical Eligibility.....	66
Sub Section 3.07.02: Income Eligibility .....	68
Sub Section 3.07.03: Computation of Income .....	69
Sub Section 3.07.04: Income Documentation.....	70
Sub Section 3.07.05: Income Exclusions.....	72
Sub Section 3.07.06: Eligibility of Special Groups .....	75
Sub Section 3.08: Notice of Eligibility.....	78
Sub Section 3.09: Notice of Ineligibility .....	80
Sub Section 3.10: Appeals of Ineligibility.....	81
Section 4.00: The Weatherization Process: Owner Participation and Tenant Protections .....	82
Sub Section 4.01: Building Qualification .....	83
Sub Section 4.01.01: Documentation of Ownership.....	84
Sub Section 4.01.02: Multi-family Building Qualification.....	85
Sub Section 4.01.03: Assisting Buildings with Vacant Units.....	86
Sub Section 4.01.04: Previously Assisted Buildings .....	87
Sub Section 4.02: Owner Agreements.....	88
Sub Section 4.02.01: Preliminary Agreement.....	89
Sub Section 4.02.02: Term of Owner Agreement.....	90
Sub Section 4.02.03: Single-family Building Owner Agreement.....	91
Sub Section 4.02.04: Life-use Agreements (Single-family) .....	92
Sub Section 4.02.05: One-to-four Unit Building Owner Agreement.....	93
Sub Section 4.02.06: Multi-family Building Owner Agreement .....	94
Sub Section 4.03: Tenant Protections .....	95

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

Sub Section 4.04: Owner Investment .....	96
Sub Section 4.04.01: Owner Investment for Two-to-four Unit Buildings.....	97
Sub Section 4.04.02: Owner Investment for Multi-family Buildings.....	97
Sub Section 4.04.03: Buildings Eligible for RPL Section 581-a Reduction.....	98
Sub Section 4.04.04: Negotiating Additional Owner Investment.....	98
Sub Section 4.04.05: Direct Investment .....	100
Sub Section 4.04.06: Indirect Investment .....	101
Sub Section 4.04.07: Documenting Owner Investment.....	103
Sub Section 4.04.08: Owner Investment Accounts.....	104
Sub Section 4.04.09: Waiver of Owner Investment.....	105
Sub Section 4.05: Building Analysis and Qualification Fees.....	106
Sub Section 4.06: Construction Management Fees .....	108
Sub Section 4.07: Subcontractor Agreements .....	109
Section 5.00: The Weatherization Process: Building Analysis and Work Standards .....	110
Sub Section 5.01: Building Analysis.....	111
Sub Section 5.02: Historic Preservation Review.....	117
Sub Section 5.03: Small Buildings and Manufactured Housing .....	121
Sub Section 5.04: Multi-family Buildings.....	122
Sub Section 5.04.01: Multi-family Building Analysis.....	123
Sub Section 5.04.02: Procuring Multi-family Technical Services.....	125
Sub Section 5.04.03: Multi-family Construction Management Responsibilities .....	126
Sub Section 5.05: Criteria for Multi-family Self-auditing Designation .....	134
Sub Section 5.06: Building Cost Summary .....	136
Sub Section 5.07: Health and Safety .....	137
Sub Section 5.07.01: Health and Safety Considerations.....	138
Sub Section 5.07.02: Health and Safety Equipment .....	143
Sub Section 5.07.03: Health and Safety Testing.....	144
Sub Section 5.08: Building Energy Modeling .....	148
Sub Section 5.09: Savings-to-investment Ratio .....	150
Sub Section 5.10: Analysis of Buildings with Individual Heating Plants.....	153
Sub Section 5.11: Air Flow Standards for Small & Low-rise Buildings.....	155
Sub Section 5.12: Steady-state Efficiency Testing and Clean & Tune Requirements .....	158

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

Sub Section 5.13: Refrigerator Replacement Criteria .....	160
Sub Section 5.14: Post Inspection and Certification.....	162
Section 6.00: Special Considerations for Weatherization .....	164
Sub Section 6.01: When Not to Weatherize .....	165
Sub Section 6.02: Lead-safe Weatherization.....	168
Sub Section 6.03: Mold and Moisture Problems.....	172
Sub Section 6.04: Extensive Rehabilitation.....	174
Sub Section 6.05: Re-weatherization.....	175
Sub Section 6.06: Guidelines for Cooling Services Provided as a Health and Safety Measure.....	176
Sub Section 6.07: No-heat Emergency.....	178
Sub Section 6.08: Emergency Services Related to a Declaration of a State and/or Federal Disaster.	180
Section 7.00: Reporting and Payment.....	181
Sub Section 7.01: Allowable Expenditures .....	182
Sub Section 7.02: Weatherization Data Collection and Reporting System.....	184
Sub Section 7.03: Consolidated Weatherization Status Report.....	184
Sub Section 7.04: Payment Requests .....	185
Sub Section 7.05: Advance Payments .....	186
Sub Section 7.06: Reimbursement.....	187
Sub Section 7.07: Reporting Leveraged Funds .....	191
Sub Section 7.08: Closeout.....	192
Sub Section 7.09: Reporting Completed Buildings.....	194
Sub Section 7.10: Source Documentation.....	195
Sub Section 7.11: Weatherization Materials Write-off.....	195
Section: 8.00: Procurement .....	196
Sub Section 8.01: Procurement Procedures.....	197
Sub Section 8.02: Contractual Bidding Requirements .....	198
Sub Section 8.03: Bid Specifications Content.....	201
Sub Section 8.04: Minority- and Women-owned Business Utilization.....	202
Sub Section 8.05: Solicitation – Newspaper .....	204
Sub Section 8.06: Solicitation – Invitation to Bid.....	205
Sub Section 8.07: Bidding Procedures .....	206
Sub Section 8.08: Protest Resolution .....	209

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

Sub Section 8.09: State Contract Purchasing .....	210
Sub Section 8.10: Vehicle Purchase .....	211
Sub Section 8.11: “Clean Boilers” Program.....	215
Sub Section 8.12: Small Purchase Procurement and Documentation.....	217
Sub Section 8.13: Sealed Bid Proposals .....	218
Sub Section 8.14: Competitive Proposals.....	219
Sub Section 8.15: Non-competitive Procurement .....	220
Sub Section 8.16: Capital Equipment Purchase .....	221
Sub Section 8.17: Fair Market Value Price List .....	222
Sub Section 8.18: Tools and Equipment .....	224
Sub Section 8.19: Bonding Requirements .....	225
Appendix A – Acronyms Used in the WAP PPM .....	227

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

**Section 1.00: Overview**

The purpose of the Weatherization Assistance Program (WAP) is to install energy efficiency measures in the homes of income-eligible persons, especially homes occupied by the elderly, persons with disabilities, and children. Funds are targeted to the most cost-effective conservation measures, determined from an on-site energy audit of the building. The program is intended to reduce national energy consumption, particularly of imported oil, and to reduce the impact of higher energy costs on low-income families.

## **Sub Section 1.01: About the Weatherization Assistance Program**

In New York, Homes, and Community Renewal (HCR) administers the program through a network of highly skilled subgrantees that provide program services in each of the state's 62 counties. Subgrantees provide energy-efficiency services through their own trained crews and/or by subcontracting work to local contractors. Energy-efficiency measures funded through the program include air sealing to prevent air infiltration and reduce drafts, insulation to reduce heat loss, and modifications to heating systems. The program assists all types of housing units: single-family homes, ~~mobile~~ manufactured homes, and multi-family buildings with hundreds of units.

HCR leverages the program with other federal, state, and local and private resources to provide comprehensive service and achieve greater results. HCR receives funding from the US Department of Energy (DOE) and the US Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), through the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (HEAP), to fund the WAP. Home Energy Assistance Program (HEAP) funds are made available to the program through an agreement with the New York State Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance (OTDA).

## Sub Section 1.02: Policy & Procedures Manual

The WAP Policy and Procedures Manual (PPM) has been prepared by HCR's Office of Housing Preservation (OHP) and is intended for use by HCR and subgrantee staff. It incorporates information contained in federal and state regulations and in the WAP State Plan.

The PPM was designed as a comprehensive reference on policy and procedures for the management of the WAP and is incorporated into the funding agreement between HCR and program subgrantees. Failure to comply with requirements set forth in this manual may result in a default of the agreement; subgrantees that do not comply may be subject to sanctions or other penalties. The PPM also:

- Provides information regarding WAP policy mandated by the federal and state governments;
- Outlines required procedures necessary for operation of the WAP;
- Includes exhibits and charts to clarify requirements and procedures;
- Provides instruction for completion of required forms;

The PPM is reviewed and revised on an on-going basis, and as needed. Policy changes identified in the annual WAP State Plan are included in the manual. Input from staff and program users is considered when making changes to the PPM.

The PPM is organized into eight sections:

- Section One provides an overview of the program.
- Section Two details administrative requirements that subgrantees must follow in operating the program.
- Section Three contains procedures for accepting applications from eligible households and determining eligibility.
- Section Four outlines special procedures for documenting owner eligibility and assisting rental properties.
- Section Five covers the technical requirements for evaluating buildings to be assisted, installing energy conservation measures; ensuring that health and safety issues are addressed, and quality assurance procedures.
- Section Six addresses certain building conditions that may preclude assistance, and other related services.
- Section Seven provides the payment and reporting requirements.
- Section Eight covers procurement rules that apply to the program.

## **Sub Section 1.03: Program Organization**

### **State Administration**

HCR administers the WAP in New York State through its Office of Housing Preservation. OHP staff are assigned to HCR offices in Albany, Buffalo, New York City, and Syracuse. Contract administration, policy planning and reporting, technical assistance, and logistical support functions are administered from the central offices in Albany and NYC. Regional field operations office staff provide technical monitoring and assistance to subgrantees and report to the field operations manager.

The Fiscal Compliance Unit has responsibility for fiscal compliance issues, including review of internal and external audits performed by state and federal entities, annual tax filings (forms 990 and CHAR 500), annual single audits (where applicable), fiscal field monitoring and other fiscal compliance matters. Fiscal Compliance Unit staff report to the fiscal compliance manager, under the general supervision of the program director.

The Training & Technical Assistance (T&TA) Unit is responsible for the preparation and delivery of T&TA to staff and subgrantees. T&TA activities are designed to improve all areas of program operation. Training for subgrantees is available on all technical, regulatory, and fiscal aspects of the program. T&TA is typically delivered by technical service subgrantees or through other contracted services.

Weatherization program management staff are responsible for compliance with federal program requirements, development of policy initiatives, and general program administration. Program management is also responsible for reporting, payments, contract processing, and intergovernmental coordination. The Reporting Unit is responsible for contract administration and reporting, tracking allocations, payment processing, and other similar functions. It also maintains the Weatherization Data Collection and Reporting System (the Database) which is used to track program activity (see Section 7). These units report to the program director.

### **Subgrantees**

In accordance with 10 CFR Part 440, an entity that receives a grant of funds from HCR to manage a weatherization project is considered a WAP subgrantee.

HCR enters into contracts with subgrantees to perform WAP services within specified service areas throughout the state. HCR may also select statewide or regional subgrantees on a temporary or permanent basis to serve targeted portfolios. All areas of New York State are covered by the subgrantees.

Any changes to the service area of a subgrantee must be submitted to HCR for prior approval. HCR will review the request to ensure that no part of the state is left unserved and to avoid unnecessary duplication.

HCR typically enters into contracts with subgrantees for a term of up to five years. The contract identifies the minimum number of dwelling units to be weatherized during each annual budget period. The contract requires the work to be performed in accordance with all applicable regulations, policies and procedures, and guidance, including but not limited to, this manual and

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

all other contract documents. Subgrantees may have a variety of organizational structures in place. However, the organizational structure of a subgrantee is subject to the approval of HCR as part of the budget and contract approval process.

## Sub Section 1.04: Funding

The New York State WAP has two principal funding sources: DOE and HHS.

DOE distributes funding to the states based on a formula which takes into account income-eligible population and climate conditions, as established in the federal regulations. Policy and procedures of the WAP are governed by federal statute and implementing regulations set forth in Title 10, Code of Federal Regulation Parts 440 and 200 as well as periodic grant guidance from DOE.

New York's WAP allocation from DOE is distributed to subgrantees through a formula consistent with the federal regulations. The ratio of each county's heating and cooling degree days to the New York State average is the first factor in the allocation formula. The second factor is determined by dividing the number of income-eligible persons in each county by the total number of income-eligible persons in the state, which yields a percentage of the total income-eligible persons for each county. These two factors are multiplied to determine the final percentage for each county, which are then delineated in the WAP State Plan.

Funds are also made available on a competitive basis at times, to meet specific program goals.

Additional funds for WAP are provided through OTDA, which receives an allocation of HEAP funds from HHS to assist eligible households in meeting home energy costs. In accordance with legislation passed by the NYS Legislature in 1992, 15% of the HEAP funds received by the State are targeted for weatherization and energy-related repairs. A portion of this funding is provided to HCR for WAP, in accordance with a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with OTDA.

DOE has established the Weatherization Readiness Fund (WRF) for the purpose of addressing necessary building repairs that prevent otherwise eligible units from being weatherized rather than being deferred. Subgrantees are directed to target these funds for those homes that have been deferred for reasons that can be addressed with additional funds for necessary structural and/or health and safety repairs. Projects completed using WRF funds must be followed up with full weatherization measures, using DOE WAP funds as well as HEAP funds. HCR will release these funds to subgrantees as DOE makes them available.

## **Sub Section 1.05: Policy Advisory Council and Subgrantee Task Force**

As required by federal regulations, a Policy Advisory Council (PAC) assists in the development and implementation of the WAP and advises HCR on a broad range of issues relating to WAP. The PAC is broadly representative of organizations that provide services to low-income persons in New York State and includes individuals with technical expertise in building science or related areas. PAC members are appointed by the Commissioner of HCR or his/her designee. PAC meetings are held regularly throughout the contract/budget period. Travel by PAC members to PAC meetings is reimbursed by HCR.

A Subgrantee Task Force consisting of subgrantee representatives (usually weatherization directors) from across the state provides an opportunity for local program operators to meet, identify, discuss, and resolve a wide variety of program issues. Subgrantee Task Force meetings are held periodically during the year and may be either statewide or regional in scope. Although the Task Force has no authority in law or regulation, it is an important source of communication for the identification and development of program and policy issues.

## **Sub Section 1.06: State Plan**

A WAP State Plan is developed annually by HCR as part of the State's application for federal WAP funds. The State Plan is used as an overall guide for program operation and outlines the State's objective for the expenditure of funds received from DOE and OTDA. It identifies the local subgrantees contracted to carry out the State's WAP activities, projects the allocation to be awarded to each local subgrantee and lists the number of units expected to be weatherized during the annual budget period.

Before the State Plan is submitted to DOE for approval, it is reviewed by the PAC, and public hearings are held to obtain comments. The hearings provide an opportunity for subgrantees, local leaders, WAP beneficiaries, and other interested persons to comment on program operations, community needs, and subgrantee performance. Subgrantees are encouraged to publicize the hearings to WAP participants. The final State Plan is submitted to DOE for approval after consideration of comments received. The approved State Plan becomes a part of the WAP contract.

## **Section 2.00: Weatherization Program Administrative Requirements**

The purpose of this section is to set forth general administrative requirements of the WAP in New York State.

## **Sub Section 2.01: Subgrantee Roles and Responsibilities**

Subgrantees administer the WAP on the local level. They are the first point of contact for low-income households, who are the primary beneficiaries of WAP assistance. They are also the contact for multi-family building owners, who are also partners in the weatherization process. Subgrantees perform most of the functions that are necessary to meet program goals and follow procedures to ensure compliance with all program requirements.

Subgrantees are responsible for ensuring that WAP funds are only expended on eligible activities and on behalf of eligible households. They are responsible for meeting energy efficiency and technical performance goals of the program, and for educating assisted households, building owners and supervisors, and maintenance staff. Together with HCR and other program partners, subgrantees foster the technical advancement of the program and provide the public “face” of weatherization. Subgrantees are also responsible for cooperating with HCR in providing information to DOE, to other State agencies such as the Office of the State Comptroller and OTDA, and to the public.

Subgrantees, by contract with HCR, are responsible for meeting all of the terms and conditions of this manual and other contract documentation. Any subgrantee with questions on any provision in this manual is encouraged to contact HCR.

While it is unlikely that a project solely funded by the WAP HEAP program will result in the displacement of persons, families, individuals, businesses, nonprofit organizations, and farms, as a project funded by the United States Department of Health and Human Services, the WAP HEAP program is subject to the requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition and Policies Act of 1970 (URA), as amended.

### **Vendor Responsibility Requirements**

#### **Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire:**

WAP has a responsibility to assure that the subgrantees it contracts with are responsible vendors. The Office of State Comptroller requires vendors whose contract with the State is \$100,000 or more for the term of the contract period to file documentation to demonstrate responsibility. This is done through the filing of a Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire (VRQ).

The VRQ is a form in which a vendor self-certifies that it is a responsible entity with which the State can enter into contract. OSC uses the [VendRep online system](#) for the purposes of filing the VRQ. It is a requirement for the issuance of WAP contracts to non-profit subgrantees and must be updated each program period as directed, or more frequently as circumstances require. Subgrantees must self-identify their business information, contract history, integrity, legal proceedings faced, financial and organizational capacity, among other things. The VRQ must be updated and certified within 6 months of a new Program Year contract. The VendRep online system can be accessed at: [osc.state.ny.us/state-vendors/vendrep/vendor-responsibility-forms](http://osc.state.ny.us/state-vendors/vendrep/vendor-responsibility-forms), or by using the link above.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

Furthermore, as per State requirements, if any subcontractors are working under contract to a given subgrantee for an amount of \$100,000 or more during the contract period, each subcontractor must submit a VRQ.

HCR will review each VRQ at the time of contracting as part of determining if it is appropriate to enter into a WAP contract with the subgrantee. HCR will complete a Vendor Responsibility Profile for each non-profit subgrantee indicating if it is “responsible” or “not responsible” vendor. If a subgrantee is deemed not responsible, the contract will not go forward.

**Charities Bureau Registration:**

Non-profit subgrantees must also maintain current and up-to-date registration with the [Charities Bureau of the NYS Office of Attorney General](#). WAP will not enter into contract with non-profit companies who are not registered with the Charities Bureau. Annual Charities Bureau filings are to be completed online at: [charitiesnys.com/online\\_annual\\_filing\\_22.html](http://charitiesnys.com/online_annual_filing_22.html).

**IRS Requirements:**

Generally, organizations exempt from income tax must annually file IRS Form 990. WAP will review 990s as part of its determination as to if a non-profit subgrantee is a responsible entity to which a contract can be offered, and to ensure NFP status is current. Subgrantees should [consult the IRS](#) for specific information on requirements for tax-exempt organizations.

## **Sub Section 2.02: Required Subgrantee Documentation**

HCR is required to keep certain documentation on file for each subgrantee. The following documentation must be submitted to HCR by each subgrantee and must be revised and updated annually:

### **For all subgrantees**

- Subgrantee incorporation papers, including any amendments to date;
- A copy of IRS Exempt Organization Determination Letter;
- A copy of IRS CP-575 Letter verifying EIN;
- Subgrantee's current corporate by-laws;
- List of the current members and officers of the board of directors as well as their mailing and email addresses, and their terms of office;
- List of individuals authorized to sign contracts and amendments on behalf of the subgrantee;
- Proof of current compliance with the requirements of the Department of Law, Office of Charities Registration, or proof of exemption from requirement;
- Incentive award criteria from subgrantee personnel manual;
- Applicable indirect cost rate approval documentation;
- Evidence of required insurance (see Sub Section 2.03);
- Documentation that subgrantees are making good faith efforts to comply with rules for hiring new staff in accordance with the OTDA MOU as follows:
  - 1) When hiring new employees subgrantees shall employ, to the maximum extent practical, public assistance recipients referred by local departments of social services to subgrantees funded with HEAP and DOE funds; and
  - 2) Advise subgrantees of the availability of programs to promote employment of public assistance recipients and encourage subgrantees to list job openings with local department of social services;
- 1)
- 2)
- Organizational code of conduct;
- An operations plan that describes the subgrantee's procedures for implementing the WAP;
- The subgrantee's outreach and intake plan, that shows how applications are prioritized for assistance, including renter-occupied multi-family buildings;
- The subgrantee's process for resolving complaints and contractor disputes, including provisions for arbitration (see Sub Section 2.22); and
- A current organizational chart showing management hierarchy and division of responsibilities.

### **Additional document for units of local government**

- A letter, on appropriate letterhead and signed by the chief elected official, stating that the organization is a division, office, department, etc. of a unit of local government.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

**Additional document for Native American tribal organizations**

- A letter, on appropriate letterhead and signed by the chief executive officer of the organization, stating that the organization is a Native American tribal organization.

## Sub Section 2.03: Insurance Requirements

The subgrantee shall purchase and maintain such insurance as will protect the subgrantee and HCR from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from the subgrantee's operations or performance of the work, whether such operations be conducted by the subgrantee, a subcontractor, or anyone directly employed or acting as an agent for whose act any may be liable. The New York State Division of Housing & Community Renewal (DHCR) and the Housing Trust Fund Corporation (HTFC), the New York State Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance, and their officers, employees and agents must always be identified as named insured. Subgrantees must also require their subcontractors to carry these levels of insurance.

Coverage must be provided for the following:

- Claims under Workers' Compensation, disability benefit, and other similar employee benefit acts;
- Claim for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of its employees;
- Claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than its employees;
- Claims for damages insured by personal injury liability coverage which are sustained (a) by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by the subgrantee or (b) by any other person;
- Claims for damages, other than to the work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting there from;
- Claims for damage because of bodily injury of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of any motor vehicle; and
- Claims for damages due to loss of money or other property sustained through any fraudulent or dishonest acts committed by any board members (officers) or employees.

The insurance required by this section shall be written for not less than any limits of liability specified below or required by law, whichever is greater. Such insurance shall also include contractual liability insurance applicable to the subgrantee's obligations as provided for the agreement between HCR and the subgrantee.

1. Workers' Compensation Limits
  - (a) State ..... Statutory
  - (b) Applicable Federal (e.g., Longshoremen's)..... Statutory
  - (c) Employer's Liability... \$500,000 to Unlimited
  
2. Comprehensive General Liability (including Premises – Operations; Independent Contractor's Protective; Products and Completed Operation Broad Form Property Damage)
  - (a) Bodily Injury (each occurrence).....\$500,000\*
  - (b) Property Damage (each occurrence) ..... \$500,000\*

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

\*Instead of the \$500,000 per occurrence limits in 2 (a) and (b), the subgrantee may opt to obtain \$1,000,000 Single Limit Liability coverage for bodily injury and property damage.

3. Completed Operations and Products Liability shall be maintained for two years after final payment.
4. Comprehensive Automobile Liability
  - (a) Bodily Injury
    - (1) Each person... Statutory
    - (2) Each occurrence... Statutory
  - (b) Property Damage (each occurrence) ... Statutory
5. Fidelity Bond

A Blanket Employee Honesty Bond shall be maintained with DHCR as named insured, with a blanket rider for non-compensated board members (officers) in an amount which represents the larger of \$100,000 or 30% of the total single-year budget amount.
6. Umbrella Liability Insurance: Commercial Excess Liability Insurance in the amount of \$1,000,000.
7. Pollution Occurrence Insurance (POI)

Although no longer required, HCR suggests that all subgrantees and their subcontractors carry POI. Recommended basic minimum limits of coverage are \$500,000 per occurrence and \$500,000 aggregate for the policy term, with a \$2,500 deductible per occurrence.

Certificates of Insurance in accordance with minimum requirements set forth above must be on file with HCR indicating coverage prior to contract execution. These certificates shall identify DHCR as the certificate holder and additional insured and must contain a provision that the insurer shall give notice that the coverage afforded under the policies will not be cancelled and HCR's interest will not otherwise be affected until at least thirty days prior written notice has been given to HCR.

Should any of the above-described policies be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions.

## **Sub Section 2.04: Bank Account Requirements**

### **Insured bank accounts**

To ensure that all WAP funds are properly safeguarded, WAP funds must be deposited in either a financial institution insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Fund Corporation, or a credit union insured by the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund. This applies to both the subgrantee's WAP account and the owner investment account. WAP funds shall not be comingled with owner investment funds. Owner investment funds must be held in a separate bank account (see Sub Section 4.04 for more information on owner investment requirements). No funds received directly from HCR or owner, or Program Income sources can be at risk by being deposited in a money market, certificate of deposit, bond, or other uninsured financial instrument.

If a subgrantee's bank balance exceeds the FDIC coverage limit, proof of an insured cash sweep account, *or* a division of funds amongst multiple banks to mitigate risk should be provided.

### **Interest-Bearing Accounts**

Non-profit organizations must maintain advances of federal funds in interest-bearing accounts, unless one of the following applies:

- The recipient receives less than \$120,000 in federal awards per year;
- The best reasonably available interest-bearing account would not be expected to earn interest in excess of \$500 per year on federal cash balances;
- The depository would require an average or minimum balance so high that it would not be feasible within the expected total cash resources.

The interest earned by non-profit organizations from federal advance funds from the WAP must be remitted quarterly to HCR. HCR will forward remittances to DOE.

Government organizations are not required to maintain advances of federal funds in interest-bearing accounts; however, if a government organization opts to use an interest-bearing account to deposit advances of federal funds, it is then required to remit interest in excess of \$100 per year to HCR on a quarterly basis.

## Sub Section 2.05: Contract Management

The WAP contract between HCR and the subgrantee is written for a period of up to five years. These contracts are divided into budget periods, each typically for one year beginning July 1 and ending on June 30th of the following year. Some special initiatives may have budget periods that are longer or shorter than one year. Annual budgets are based on estimated production of a minimum number of units at a set Cost Per Unit (CPU).

The CPU is calculated by adding the cost of labor, materials, and program support for an assisted unit. The required production (minimum number of units to be assisted by the subgrantee) is referred to as the “production goal” or “contract goal.”

The subgrantee is responsible for meeting their production goal regardless of participation in any other projects that they may enter into. Funds utilized for coordinated projects (see Coordinated Work, Sub Section 2.10) that do not result in additional completed WAP units must be repaid to HCR or used to complete additional WAP units during the budget period, or before any additional WAP funds are requested from HCR.

Subgrantees are required to monitor their expenditures and production throughout each budget period and make adjustments as necessary to complete their production goal and fully expend their budget period allocation.

Federal rules state that reimbursement to the subgrantee cannot exceed actual expenditures on weatherized dwelling units. A subgrantee that expends less than the CPU established in the contract budget must complete additional dwelling units in order to be eligible for reimbursement of the full budget amount.

Subgrantees should assess their expenditures and production each month, and again 90 days prior to the end date of the budget period. This assessment should review expenditures and production to date, as well as any anticipated expenditures and production through the end of the budget period. If the total projected expenditures or production for the budget period has changed significantly from the last approved budget for that budget period, or if the projected expenditures within budget categories vary significantly from the last approved budget for that budget period, HCR regional office staff should be consulted to determine whether a budget amendment is necessary. It is the responsibility of the subgrantee to analyze their budget and manage production and expenditures accordingly. See Sub Section 2.06 for additional information on budget amendments.

## **Sub Section 2.06: Budget Amendment**

Subgrantees are required to submit a budget amendment to reflect any adjustment to a budget category that is in excess of 10% of their total allocation for the budget period or that includes additions in personnel. The subgrantee's assigned program and fiscal representatives should be consulted.

Budget amendments that involve adjustments to budget categories in excess of 10% of the total allocation for the budget period should be submitted 60 days prior to the end of the budget period.

The Unaudited Financial Statement must be submitted within 60 days of the end of the budget period.

An amendment is required whenever capital equipment purchases are made after the initial budget approval. If capital equipment funds will not be expended during the annual budget period, a budget amendment will be required to reallocate the funds to the current program year budget categories, which will increase the contractual unit production goal.

It is the responsibility of the subgrantee to analyze their budget at regular intervals to manage production and expenditures accordingly, and to request budget amendments in a timely manner when necessary.

## Sub Section 2.07: Staff Functions/Titles

In general, there are two categories of subgrantee staff activities: administration and labor. Staff members in titles assigned to the administration category perform management, fiscal, and support functions. Staff in titles assigned to the labor category may have direct project contact with individual applicant qualifying, may develop weatherization work scopes, or may work at a building site in oversight and actual delivery of weatherization services. In some instances, staff in administration titles may charge a portion of their time to labor if they are directly involved with individual applicants or performing work at the building site.

The following lists identify titles that may be charged to the WAP contract. Use of any other title for contract purposes must be approved by HCR. Please note that titles must correspond to the functions of the employees. Where a title is charged to both administration and labor, the proportionate share for each title must be approved by the HCR program field representative. Personnel charging salaries to both administration and labor categories must maintain a daily log identifying labor-related activities. This daily log must be submitted to the HCR fiscal representative for review at the time of the review of payroll. Titles must correspond to the functions of the employee.

All the WAP job descriptions/hiring records and personnel files must be available for review upon request by either the HCR program or fiscal field representative.

### Titles with Salaries Allocated 100% Administration:

- Accountant
- Account Clerk
- Bookkeeper
- Clerk
- Comptroller
- Deputy/Assistant Director
- Director
- Executive Director
- Fiscal Director
- Grants Manager
- Fiscal Auditor/ Officer
- Human Resources/Personnel Specialist Office Manager
- Secretary

### Titles with Salaries Allocated 100% Labor:

- Building Analyst
- Carpenter
- Construction Manager/Crew Chief
- Crew Foreman
- Crew Laborer
- Multi-family Building Specialist
- Multi-family Hydronic Heating System Specialist
- Crew Mechanic
- Energy Auditor/ Technician Inspector/ Field Representative

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

Intake Worker  
Installer  
Technician/Specialist/Specialist Heating  
Technician/Specialist Insulation  
Inventory Clerk  
Production Coordinator Program Coordinator  
Data Manager/Data Entry (WAP portion only)  
Receptionist (WAP portion only)  
Weatherization Director (may be allocated as either 100% Labor or proportionally to both Labor and Administration)

Titles with Salaries Allocated Proportionately to both Administration and Labor:

Administrative Assistant  
Data Manager  
Deputy/Assistant Weatherization Director  
Clerk/Inventory  
Clerk/Office  
Director/Housing  
Director/Weatherization  
Director/Outreach  
Maintenance Worker  
Receptionist  
Weatherization Director (may be allocated either as 100% Labor or proportionally to both Labor and Administration)

## **Sub Section 2.08: Electronic Data Collection, Management, Transfer**

Subgrantees must have the capability to collect and manage WAP data electronically and accessing the current online Weatherization Payment and Reporting System. In addition, subgrantees must be capable of transferring and receiving WAP data, spreadsheets, and HCR documents electronically in addition to connecting to the internet. All HCR text documents are currently created with Microsoft Office Word 2010 or newer.

The following are recommended minimum standards, but the subgrantee should not specify or select equipment based solely on the minimum.

### **Equipment standards**

#### Computer

Recommended – 2 GHz or faster 64-bit (x64) processor, 4 GB RAM, 250 GB Hard Drive, 2 USB port(s); Windows 7.0 or newer operating system; Microsoft Office 2010, including Word and Excel.

#### Printer

An inkjet or laser printer capable of printing the Consolidated Weatherization Status Report (CWSR) and other WAP reports is required.

#### Network Card/Data Connection

The computer must have the capacity to download large documents and some form of secure data connection, such as cable or DSL.

#### Electronic mail capability

E-mail capability must include the ability to send and receive text messages and multiple files to and from HCR. High-speed Internet service is recommended.

#### Local area networks (LAN)

The only LAN supported is TCP/IP network protocol running over an Ethernet connection. This is generally built into the operating system and is part of Microsoft Windows.

#### Knowledge Standards

Employees operating the electronic data collection, management, and transfer of such must be proficient in the use of Windows 7.0 or greater; in file management using Windows Explorer, including creating, opening, moving, or deleting files and folders; and in the use of electronic mail systems, the subgrantee's operating systems, and Internet access as well as computer security protocols and best practices for the safeguarding of data. The costs for training and obtaining qualified consultant services in these areas is an allowable expenditure in the T&TA, program support or administration lines. HCR does not provide assistance with subgrantee network issues or routine operational matters associated with internal subgrantee IT issues.

## Sub Section 2.09: Coordination with Other Programs

HCR encourages WAP subgrantees to partner with local housing and energy program administrators, local governments, and other federal and state agencies to leverage WAP resources with other resources whenever possible. HCR's policy requiring local housing program administrators to conduct energy audits on assisted projects is an example of the potential benefits to HCR applicants from coordination between WAP subgrantees and housing agencies.

HCR's Office of Housing Preservation will periodically publish lists of state- and federally financed properties that are priorities for WAP assistance. Lists of housing providers participating in other HCR programs may also be made available. HCR recommends that where WAP will be leveraged with other development subsidies to preserve and enhance affordable housing, subgrantees should engage the housing provider as early as possible. Coordination will be necessary to integrate WAP work into the larger project, and energy audits can be a useful tool to help define priorities in the overall scope of work. Both parties should be familiar with the goals and restrictions of all of the financing sources and should discuss in advance how the subgrantee's work will be coordinated within the construction schedule.

HCR WAP staff is available to help subgrantees collaborate with other housing providers. Subgrantees should contact their HCR program field representative or regional supervisor when leveraging resources, particularly if the property to be weatherized includes federal or state financing. WAP supervisors will work with other programs and offices within HCR to maximize resources, coordinate approvals, and avoid delays.

HCR is committed to an open and flexible approach to work strategically with WAP subgrantees and local partners to maximize resources, save energy, and preserve affordability.

Although coordination is strongly encouraged, subgrantees are reminded that there are core program principles that must be maintained as follows:

- Assisted households must be eligible under WAP rules; all WAP policy must be followed.
- There must be an approved WAP energy audit (EA-QUIP, TREAT, WAweb) with an evaluation of energy-related health and safety (H&S) conditions, analyzing existing building conditions and building energy use. There must also be a written scope of the work that documents the work that will be funded by WAP and the work that will be funded by other sources. For more information on energy audits and work scope development, see Section 5.
- Material and installation standards must meet WAP requirements.

When coordinating with other programs, subgrantees must determine how the WAP work scope (which must be based on the energy audit) will be integrated with other work that will be done on the building. Generally, this will require additional inspections and analyses that are paid for with other sources of funds. The WAP energy audit is not intended to be a comprehensive analysis of all of a building's mechanical and architectural systems. That level of building analysis is beyond the mission of the WAP. The WAP energy audit is driven by the federal

## New York State Weatherization Assistance Program Policy and Procedures Manual

requirements of the program and provides a comprehensive analysis of the energy systems providing heat, hot water, and lighting to the building's heated envelope.

The concern for the structural integrity of the building is limited to how it affects the performance of the energy systems. As such, the WAP energy audit generally does not focus on the condition of the roof, sidewalls, windows, plumbing, and electrical systems as discreet components but looks at them from the perspective of how they might impact or adversely affect the energy work proposed for the building's energy systems. Since WAP can only fund work where the savings-to-investment ratio (SIR) is 1.0 or greater, the program is limited to activities and work that primarily focus on energy savings. Other work needed in the building that does not meet WAP priorities must be qualified as Health and Safety or Incidental Repair Measures (IRM's), or else they must be paid for with other funds.

## Sub Section 2.10: Coordinated Work

Subgrantees may enter into agreements with outside funding sources and combine WAP funds with other resources to provide more comprehensive energy efficiency work on eligible buildings. This is considered coordinated work. All such initiatives require written prior approval from the HCR regional supervisor. A letter must accompany the request for approval and state the following minimum terms and conditions:

- The type of households to be served (first time served, specific priority group, etc.);
- Program that WAP is coordinating with (e.g., NYSERDA EmPower+ program);
- The amounts of WAP funds invested by budget category (materials, labor, program support, other);
- Type of energy audit that will be used to identify the work;
- Size/scope of project initiative and workscope; and
- Estimated investment in the building to be assisted.

WAP resources (materials, tools, staff, etc.) may be used to perform coordinated work and the initial cost can be charged to the WAP. All costs incurred by WAP subgrantees in accomplishing a coordinated work scope must be reimbursed by the outside funding source.

All funds expended providing services to WAP-assisted households must be documented in the Database. Coordinated work may be structured as Program Income or fee-for-service work. If Program Income, see Sub Section 2.11; if fee-for-service, see Sub Section 2.13. All Program Income funds expended within the WAP contract are considered leveraged funds and should be so reported. (See Sub Section 7.07).

The following conditions must be met when performing coordinated work:

1. A copy of any written agreement that the subgrantee enters into with other funding sources for coordinated work must accompany the written request for prior approval to participate.
2. All assisted households must meet WAP income eligibility limits.
3. The building analysis process described in Section 5 must be followed for the WAP portion of the work scope.
4. All work, whether funded by WAP or by other sources, must be performed in accordance with all WAP standards.
5. All costs incurred must be reported in the Database along with WAP-funded work as work completed with contract funds.

## Sub Section 2.11: Program Income

Program Income is gross income earned by the recipient that is directly generated by supported activity or earned as a result of WAP activities. Program Income includes income from fees for services performed, the use or rental of real personal property acquired under the federally funded project, the sale of commodities or items fabricated under an award, license fees and royalties on patents and copyrights, and from payments of principal and interest on loans made with WAP funds. Interest earned on advances of DOE funds is not Program Income. Rules concerning the remittance of such interest can be found in Sub Section 2.04. Program Income does not include rebates, credits, discounts, etc., or interest earned on any of them.

Program Income funds include funds received for coordinated work and funds received from rental of WAP tools and equipment for fee-for-service activities.

- Program Income funds must be accounted for separately and expended before any other program funds are spent.
- Up to 10% of the Program Income funds may be used for T&TA.
- A minimum of 80% of the funds received must be used for labor, materials, and program support, in compliance with DOE regulations.
- Program Income received within an annual budget period must be entered on the Program Income tab in the Database. These funds must be spent before any other funds are requested from HCR.
- Subgrantees must report on the receipt and expenditure of Program Income on a quarterly basis, using the Database.
- While Program Income can be rolled over to the next year within a contract term, it cannot be transferred to the next Federal grant period. Therefore, subgrantees should be careful to not generate more Program Income than they would be able to fully utilize by the Federal grant end date. Further Program Income-generating activity could be deferred until the beginning of the next Federal grant period.
- DOE will maintain a reversionary right to all tools and equipment purchased with Program Income.
- All Program Income received during a given budget period must be identified in the Unaudited Financial Statements.
- Interest income earned on Program Income funds may be retained by the subgrantee and shall be used at the discretion of the subgrantee's board to further the corporate purposes of the subgrantee organization.

## Sub Section 2.12: Incentive Compensation

Incentive compensation can be an important benefit for the WAP. It can help attract and maintain qualified employees. It can also serve as a motivator for maintaining high employee performance, fostering the willingness to participate in various initiatives involving more attention to detail and coordination, possibly completing more production, or achieving significant energy savings beyond what can reasonably be expected under normal circumstances.

The federal regulations allow this cost. Incentive compensation to employees based on cost reduction, or efficient performance, suggestion awards, safety awards, etc. are allowable to the extent that the overall compensation is determined to be reasonable and such costs are paid or accrued pursuant to an agreement entered into in good faith between the organization and the employees before the services were rendered or pursuant to an established plan followed by the organization so consistently as to imply, in effect, an agreement to make such payment.

HCR will only recognize incentive compensation when the following conditions are met:

1. The incentive may not be provided to officers, executive directors or senior staff.
2. Subgrantee personnel policy and procedures manual must discuss the treatment of this benefit.
3. The cost for incentive compensation must be included in the initial budget for the budget year.
4. The amount of the compensation must be pre-determined and reasonable. There must be a relationship between the compensation and the act to earn it. Employees eligible for such an award must be those whose job functions are directly responsible for achieving the stated goals (individuals actually doing the work as opposed to administrative personnel or others who have no direct bearing on the outcome of program performance). Compensation payments should reflect the percentages of time charged to the budget.
5. The payment of the compensation is not an avoidance of a fund balance. The payment of the incentive compensation is made with funds received from the final voucher reimbursed from HCR and is the last expenditure for the contract year.
6. Subgrantees that fail to meet WAP standards of performance are prohibited from utilizing WAP funds to pay incentives. Examples of programs failing to meet WAP standards include subgrantees who fall short of their weatherization production goals, fail to fully expend their funds, or otherwise fail to meet the terms of their WAP contract.

### Sub Section 2.13: Fee-for-service Activities

Fee-for-service activities are those performed by weatherization subgrantees in which work is accomplished with the use of WAP-owned tools, equipment, vehicles, materials, space, WAP-supported staff, etc., and which does not result in completed WAP units. It is distinct from Program Income in that it is not generated by a WAP-supported activity but instead utilizes WAP assets to produce agency income. HCR encourages subgrantees to seek out other resources to address the energy and affordable housing needs of low-income households in their community. WAP subgrantees may sometimes engage in activities that provide service to low-income and other households across the State under contract to utilities or other public agencies such as NYSERDA. These activities must be performed on a fee-for-service basis by the subgrantee where:

1. services are provided to households that are not eligible for WAP (e.g., do not meet WAP income eligibility limits).
2. services are not coordinated services provided in conjunction with WAP for an eligible household.

Subgrantees who engage in fee-for-service activities are reminded that their primary responsibility in accordance with the terms and conditions of their contract with HCR is the implementation and operation of the WAP. WAP subgrantees are required to provide the highest quality service to assisted households, while meeting all federal and state requirements and providing work of the highest quality.

The following minimum requirements must be met by WAP subgrantees engaging in fee-for-service where WAP-funded staff, materials or other resources are shared in order to continue to receive WAP funding from HCR:

1. Subgrantees who intend to engage in fee-for-service activities must provide written notification to their Regional Supervisor. The notification must provide details on what federally funded tools, equipment, vehicles, facilities, or shared staff are to be used to complete fee-for-service activities.
2. Subgrantees engaged in this activity must complete the **Fee-for-Service Worksheet** for each building.
3. Subgrantees must establish and maintain separate accounting records for fee-for-service work. All fee-for-service activities must be supported by books and records separate and distinct from those required for the WAP. HCR staff must be provided with access to these books and records upon request.
4. Subgrantees operating fee-for-service activities that utilize tools and equipment purchased with federal WAP funds must pay rental fees to the WAP in accordance with prevailing rates established by private tool and equipment rental firms in the surrounding area. These rental fees are considered Program Income.
5. Subgrantees operating fee-for-service activities out of facilities paid for with federal WAP funds must ensure that the WAP is reimbursed for the use of those facilities.
6. The use of vehicles purchased with WAP funds may be allowed; if vehicles purchased with WAP funds are used in a fee-for service operation, the WAP account must be reimbursed for use of the vehicle at a fair market rate including daily operational costs.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

7. Rental of WAP tools and equipment is only permitted if a price list for a standard list of “tool kits” that are needed for the tasks that the WAP tools and equipment are used for has been established. This price list must be used by the subgrantee as the basis for the cost for the specified tasks and the rental cost for the WAP tools and equipment. Subgrantees must reimburse the WAP program on a monthly or quarterly basis, in consultation with HCR regional supervisor, using information collected regarding the fair market value for use of tools and equipment during the period.

Subgrantees must comply with all federal and state labor regulations (including prevailing wage requirements, when applicable) regarding the employment and relevant of staff in activities outside the normal scope of their employment and relevant overtime compensation. It is not sufficient to claim that staff is performing fee-for-service activities on nights and weekends. These activities must be documented by payroll records that show that staff are working on these activities at times other than those covered by the WAP contract. In cases where fee-for-service activities are performed by staff funded by the WAP during times budgeted in the WAP contract, the program budget must be adjusted accordingly.

Subgrantees engaged in fee-for-service activities may not advance WAP funds to pay for staff salaries, materials, subcontracts, or any other expenses incurred as a result of fee-for-service activities. Subgrantees may not pay for these activities through the WAP in the first instance. This would constitute a loan of public funds to a private enterprise which would be providing it with an unfair advantage over potential competitors. Subgrantees must fully fund these types of activities with non-program funds.

Subgrantees must not use equipment acquired with grant funds to provide service for a fee to compete unfairly with private companies that provide equivalent services, unless specifically permitted or contemplated by Federal statute.

Funds received as a result of fee-for-service activity are considered agency income, not Program Income; therefore, the use of these funds is unrestricted from the perspective of the WAP. However, subgrantees should be careful to make sure that the receipt of these additional funds does not legally affect their not-for-profit status, which would affect their subgrantee status.

Subgrantees should also involve their accountant and counsel in setting up fee-for-service components to make sure that all financial and legal matters are established and maintained as separate and distinct “arm’s-length” entities from the federally funded WAP.

Subgrantees that are using tools and equipment purchased with WAP funds as part of a fee-for-service activity are encouraged to use earned agency income to purchase the necessary tools and equipment for this activity. It is expected that subgrantee fee-for-service components will be limited to three years. In any case, where a subgrantee proposes to continue to rent these tools and equipment from the WAP beyond three years from the date when the fee for service component first originated, approval must again be obtained by the HCR regional supervisor.

## Sub Section 2.14: Training and Technical Assistance

Subgrantees are encouraged to budget a portion of each allocation of funds for T&TA to develop a qualified work force capable of providing the highest quality weatherization services.

Subgrantees are allowed to utilize a portion of their total allocation for this purpose. The Training and Technical Assistance Detail Sheet must accompany any initial budget that allocates funds to T&TA, as well as any budget amendment that reflects a change in those costs or to the T&TA plan, detailing the plan for the expenditure of those funds. Subgrantees are reminded that allocating for T&TA is part of the budget process and are encouraged to utilize these resources to maintain and improve program operations across all levels of the WAP.

Subgrantees may also use up to 10% of any Program Income funds received for T&TA activities indicated in the table below. A separate Training and Technical Assistance Detail Sheet must be completed for T&TA activities funded with Program Income and must be presented to the HCR regional supervisor for approval. Once a budget is approved, a copy of the signed form must be kept on file by the subgrantee with their executed budget.

The activities listed below can be considered eligible T&TA costs if not charged as either administrative costs or, in some cases, Program Support costs. Subgrantees should consult with their HCR regional supervisor for approval to use Program Support for these types of T&TA activities.

Conferences	Registration, travel, and lodging costs for conferences, seminars, workshops, and on-site training.
Staff Training	Costs incurred to provide training and professional certification for subgrantee staff.
Weatherization Training / Monitoring Equipment	Purchase of weatherization equipment directly related to specific training and technical assistance activities, such as monitoring, demonstrations, instruction, etc. T&TA funds are not for the purchase of tools and other weatherization program equipment used to perform Weatherization services. Those costs are to be allocated to the appropriate budget line(s) provided.
Membership and Subscriptions	Membership fees for weatherization-related organizations and subscriptions to trade papers and magazines.
Computer/Electronic Media	Purchase of computer/electronic media equipment, any necessary related software, and the cost of training subgrantee staff to operate the equipment.
Energy Data Collection and Analysis	Costs directly related to gathering, compiling, or copying information to be used in providing fuel usage and savings analysis data, the cost of devices used to calculate fuel usage, and the cost of inputting data for a Database to track previously weatherized units.
Applicant/Client Education	Development and distribution of educational materials for applicant education meetings, workshops, presentations, videos, and other client education activities.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

Subgrantee Staff Certifications

HCR requires that subgrantee personnel in certain professional positions be certified by the Building Performance Institute (BPI). Subgrantees must ensure that any individual holding a staff position that requires certification meets certification requirements no later than 18 months from the time they are assigned to the position. If the individual fails to become certified after the 18-month period, HCR will review and decide, on a case-by-case basis, to recommend to the subgrantee that the individual either be allowed to remain in their position while pursuing their certification or be assigned to another position.

HCR program field representatives will review the status of subgrantee staff certification compliance during monitoring visits and will issue written findings to subgrantees that are not in compliance with certification requirements. See Sub Section 2.17 for more information on HCR monitoring and field visits. See Sub Section 6.02 for additional requirements related to Lead Based Paint. DOE requires that all WAP-funded work be conducted in a lead-safe manner. WAP is subject to the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Lead; Renovation, Repair, and Painting Program final rule that became effective in 2008. The EPA rule requires that *each subgrantee* be certified by the EPA as a Certified Renovation Firm. Subgrantees can apply or renew their existing certifications online, with certificates mailed in a couple of weeks. Go to the EPA site to apply: Lead Renovation/Abatement Firm Certification Application or Update | US EPA

All WAP units reported to DOE as complete must be inspected to ensure compliance with the specifications outlined in the Standard Work Specifications (SWS). All quality control inspections performed by subgrantees in single-family (1-4 units) projects are required to be conducted and signed off by a certified Single-family Quality Control Inspector (QCI) to ensure compliance with the specifications outlined in the SWS. Multi-family projects (5 or more units) are required to be inspected and certified by a post inspector who has received a successful evaluation from our designated T&TA providers for the Multi-family QCI course based on the NREL Multifamily QC Inspector Job Task Analysis, which can be found at: <http://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy14osti/60537.pdf>

Subgrantees are advised to allocate sufficient resources for staff training so that they are prepared to meet all required certifications in a timely manner. The cost to subgrantees for certifications or training may be charged to either the T&TA line and/or to the Program Support line of the WAP budget.

Subgrantees should be aware that DOE facilitated development of national guidelines for home energy retrofits that include the SWS and skill standards for energy retrofit workers. The Guidelines for Home Energy Professionals (HEP) project is a collaborative effort between DOE, the National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL), and the home energy performance industry. The project assists the industry by defining quality work through SWS, an accredited training process, and advanced professional certifications for workers. The certifications are to be administered by BPI. NREL's four major energy upgrade job classifications are Energy Auditor, Retrofit Installer Technician, Crew Leader, and QCI. The Energy Auditor certification is a prerequisite for obtaining the required HEP QCI micro-credential, effective March 1, 2019.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

The following certifications apply to subgrantees that deliver single-family projects (**1-4-units**):

- All post inspectors are required to hold a HEP QCI micro-credential.
- Subgrantees that complete more than three mobile/manufactured homes a year are required to have an auditor who is a BPI-certified Manufactured Housing Professional on staff to review and approve all audits of manufactured homes.
- A subgrantee that conducts structural repairs on mobile/manufactured homes is required to have at least one crew leader with the NYS Manufactured Housing Mechanic certification in order to be in compliance with NY State Code Enforcement requirements. That person must remain on-site while repairs are being made to the unit.
- Subgrantees are required to have a building auditor certified as a HEP Energy Auditor; the costs of certification will be recognized as an eligible T&TA expense. Subgrantee staff are encouraged to pursue the BPI Building Analyst Technician (BA-T) & Building Analyst Professional (BA-P), particularly those pursuing the HEP Energy Auditor certification. Training for the BA-T and the BA-P certification is an eligible expense, but it is not a required certification.
- Auditors of 1 - 4-unit buildings are also required to have a BPI Heating Professional certification. This certification will assure that the auditor understands basic building science and how to test and evaluate heating systems. This requirement can also be met by becoming a certified HEP Energy Auditor.
- Subgrantee crew and crew leaders are encouraged to pursue certification in any Crew Leader / Retrofit Installer Technician job classification maintained by BPI. A Crew Leader or RIT certification is not required; however, costs of training and certification will be recognized as an eligible T&TA expense.

The following certifications or approvals apply to subgrantees that deliver multi-family projects (**5 or more units**).

- All multi-family post inspectors are required to also receive a successful evaluation from one of our T&TA providers for the Multi-family QCI course based on the NREL Multifamily QC Inspector Job Task Analysis.
- Subgrantee multi-family auditors are required to be BPI-certified as a Multi-family Building Analyst Professional and attend training based on NREL Multifamily Energy Auditor Job Task Analysis.
- Subgrantees seeking multi-family building auditor training must meet the auditing criteria listed in Sub Section 5.05 (Criteria for Multi-family Building Auditors) to request multi-family building auditor training.
  
- All Weatherization Directors for subgrantees that administer a WAP program where more than 50% of the units assisted are in multi-family buildings are required to attend training based on the Job Task Analysis (JTA) developed for the NREL Multi-family Retrofit Project Manager designation, which will be recognized as an eligible T&TA expense.
- All Weatherization Directors for subgrantees that administer a WAP program where more than 50% of the units assisted are in multi-family buildings are strongly encouraged to complete the curriculum based on the NREL Multi-family QC Inspector Job Task Analysis, which will be recognized as an eligible T&TA expense.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- Contractors who go through “Clean Boilers” program training (see Sub Section 8.11) are required to successfully complete the HCR sponsored training, providing standardization of contractor qualifications and work practices for multi-family building heating replacement or major repairs, before they can bid on WAP work.

Mandatory Subgrantee Staff Training

The WAP T&TA unit sponsors training throughout the year on a variety of topics. Training is often offered through HCR’s contracted training and technical assistance providers. When topics involve a change to existing WAP policy and procedures (e.g., air sealing standards, changes to audit protocols, etc.) or emphasize an important program area, subgrantee attendance may be mandatory. In this case, the subgrantee is required to assign the most appropriate person to attend.

If a sponsored training is regional in nature or is otherwise limited to a certain group of subgrantees, HCR will inform subgrantees if their attendance is required. If a subgrantee has any doubt regarding attendance, their HCR program field representative should be consulted.

The mandatory training sessions and the personnel required to take them are listed in the table below. If a subgrantee hires a new employee into any of these positions or any current employee transfers into any of these positions, it is required that they receive the mandatory training within 12 months of their start date.

Training must be repeated every 3 years by subgrantee personnel who occupy these positions. Compliance with this program requirement will be monitored by field staff in their field visit reports. Any agencies that are not in compliance will be referred to the WAP T&TA unit and instructed to arrange for mandatory training for appropriate staff (T&TA Request/Approval form).

<b>Subgrantee staff who are required to take the training listed in the next column</b>	<b>Mandatory Training</b>
Multifamily post inspectors	Multifamily Quality Control Inspector (QCI)
Weatherization directors, energy auditors, post inspectors, crew chiefs, and crew personnel	1-day Basic Air Sealing
Weatherization directors, energy auditors, post inspectors, crew chiefs, crew personnel and heating technicians	1-day Basic Health & Safety
Weatherization directors and all staff who may come in contact with lead-based paint while performing their duties	1-day Lead-safe Weatherization Practices
Weatherization directors and all staff who may come in contact with lead-based paint while performing their duties	1-day EPA Lead Renovator Certification
All staff who work on weatherization job sites	OSHA 10-hour Training*

## New York State Weatherization Assistance Program Policy and Procedures Manual

\*In accordance with DOE's WAP memorandum #003, effective October 2014, HCR has eliminated the OSHA 30-hour training as a requirement for crew leaders and other supervisory personnel; however, it is still an eligible T&TA expense if agencies choose to pursue this advanced training.

The WAP T&TA unit will only approve training programs offered by our contracted training and technical assistance providers or HCR. Subgrantees may pursue training not listed above that is offered by other organizations and include it on the Training and Technical Assistance Detail Sheet if the training offered will assist them in furthering their skills as they relate to WAP activities, maintaining or earning certifications, etc.; however, this does not eliminate the need to attend HCR-sponsored training in the future and subgrantees should budget accordingly.

### Requesting Technical Assistance

Requests for T&TA can be initiated by the subgrantee or an HCR representative on the T&TA Request/Approval form. Include the type(s) of assistance needed and the name(s) of staff to be trained and submit forms electronically to the T&TA unit supervisor for review. Be sure to cc your regional office representative on all requests.

WAP will provide T&TA to all subgrantees as follows:

- Routine technical assistance covering programmatic aspects of operations can be provided by the HCR program field representative during monitoring visits or any time the subgrantee encounters a problem. If the program field representative identifies major problems that indicate a need for more extensive technical assistance, s/he can request assistance on T&TA Request/Approval form, as described above. Technical assistance related to the actual installation of WAP measures will be provided by experienced staff and/or a T&TA unit member when deemed necessary.
- On-site training will be conducted as needed or when requested. These field training or monitoring sessions, providing hands-on experience, are conducted by T&TA unit staff or technical support subgrantees for subgrantee staff or heating system technicians who perform H&S tests and repairs. These sessions will reinforce classroom training that has already been conducted and will provide updated information as it becomes available.
- HCR-sponsored classroom training on a variety of topics will be offered throughout the year by the T&TA unit or through contracted training and technical assistance providers. When topics involve a change to existing WAP policy and procedures or emphasize an important program area, attendance may be mandatory.

Any time training is offered, the subgrantee is expected to select the most appropriate person(s) to attend. When training is mandatory, subgrantees are required to send the appropriate person(s) to that training session.

Subgrantees are encouraged to regularly monitor the training calendars of HCR's contracted training and technical assistance providers at the links provided.

Statewide training may be scheduled by the T&TA unit when it is reported or determined that mandatory training is needed for reasons such as changes in DOE requirements. Subgrantee staff that is appropriate for the training will be required to attend.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

### **Sub Section 2.15: Travel**

Travel directly related to the weatherization of dwelling units may be charged to the Program Support line of the WAP contract. Other travel, (for example, to attend training), is to be budgeted and charged to either the T&TA or administrative categories.

Out-of-state travel for subgrantee personnel, when charged to the WAP contract, requires prior approval using the **Prior Approval by HCR Regional Supervisor** form if not included in the T&TA Plan.

Travel costs for Policy Advisory Council (PAC) members to attend PAC meeting will be reimbursed directly by HCR upon submission of a State Travel Voucher in accordance with State travel procedures.

## **Sub Section 2.16: Prior Approvals for Certain Expenditures or Work**

Prior written approval from HCR is required for the activities listed below. Those approvals should be recorded for prior approval using the appropriate form, as indicated below. A copy of each prior approval granted will be maintained in the subgrantee contract file in the HCR Albany office.

Prior approval by the HCR regional supervisor is required for:

- Providing weatherization assistance to a structure owned, rented, or managed by: An employee of WAP or WAP eligible board member, a relative of an employee or board member, or the subgrantee.
- Out-of-state travel by subgrantee staff using WAP funds.
- Purchase of capital equipment over \$5,000
- Participation in fee-for-service/WAP-related initiatives.

Prior approval by the HCR program field representative is required for:

- Weatherization of a group home.
- Any waiver of, or other changes to, the required amount of owner investment
- Re-weatherization of a unit damaged by fire, flood, or other natural disaster.

Prior approval by the HCR Fiscal Unit Representative

- Non-competitive procurement.
- Waiver of the procurement process to transfer units from one budget period to another when procurement has already been done.

## Sub Section 2.17: Program Field Representative Review/Visit

The field visit is an integral part of monitoring the WAP, along with desk audits and other off-site management reviews that HCR staff performs. Field visits to subgrantees are conducted by HCR program field representatives to ensure compliance with applicable rules and quality of completed work. Visits include both file reviews, usually done at the subgrantee's office, and on-site inspection of assisted buildings.

HCR program field representatives conduct several visits to each subgrantee each year; visits usually are completed in one to three days. The regional supervisor will typically accompany program field staff on visits to each subgrantee at least once each year. For subgrantees considered to be at higher risk of non-compliance, the frequency of program field visits may be increased.

The program field visit objectives include the following:

- Verify the program is properly managed and adequately staffed.
- Verify outreach to potential applicants is conducted in all areas of the subgrantee service territory, and that owner-occupied and renter-occupied buildings are both given the opportunity to apply for assistance.
- Verify applicants are being selected in accordance with subgrantee written policy and with federal and state rules.
- Verify the energy audits are performed correctly; the recommended work scopes correspond to audit findings and correctly prioritize measures and the opportunity to save energy is maximized.
- Verify the subgrantee is correctly identifying H&S issues and taking proper actions to correct them, that the subgrantee defers work on buildings with serious health or safety issues and applicants and owners are properly notified of H&S concerns.
- Verify measures and materials specified in the work scope were installed and that proper documentation is on file to support all work performed.
- Verify work is being performed in a high-quality manner in accordance with Standard Work Specifications, local codes, and all other federal and state requirements.
- Verify all dwelling units are QC inspected before submission to HCR for payment, and that the subgrantee has evidence that all work was done as claimed.
- Identification of any problem areas requiring additional T&TA.

The findings of each program field visit are recorded on a Program Field Visit Report (PFVR) and in the central Weatherization Payment and Reporting System. These findings are used by HCR program management to evaluate subgrantee performance and are aggregated in an annual evaluation. See Sub Section 2.20 for more information on annual subgrantee evaluations.

Signatures of the HCR program field representative and a subgrantee representative are required on each PFVR. A copy of the signed PFVR is left with the subgrantee, and the original is submitted to the regional supervisor. Upon review of the PFVR, the program field representative, in consultation with the regional supervisor, may determine that additional training or technical assistance is needed by the subgrantee. The regional supervisor will request this training from the HCR T&TA unit.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

HCR program field staff conducts on-site inspections on a minimum of 10% of the dwelling units that are presented for certification during the budget period. Where indicated by prior performance or finding, the percentage of inspections may be increased.

During a field visit the HCR program field representatives conduct one or more of the following reviews:

1. Examination of Applicant Files
  - a. Review of the applicant file prior to certification of the dwelling unit to verify the eligibility and materials and labor expenditures entered in the Database.  
Documentation subject to review includes:
    - Application for assistance and income eligibility documentation
    - Eligibility notice to household
    - Signed Owner Agreement
    - Utility release form
    - Energy audit and supporting data
    - Work specifications
    - Subcontractor agreements
    - Inspection reports
    - Materials invoices
    - Any change orders or explanations of deviation from the work scope must be recorded on the **Owner Agreement Work Change Order**
    - Documentation of infiltration reduction as a result of blower-door-assisted infiltration reduction protocols
    - Documentation of lead-safe work (LSW) practices and measures to address other H&S conditions.
  - b. After review of files, verification that all required information in the Database was properly entered, including unit information, applicant Social Security number and demographic data, work start and ends dates, material and labor costs, and data on air infiltration following completion of work.
2. Inspection of a sample of completed dwelling units.
  - a. Exterior:
    - Inspection of the general condition of the structure including the foundation and major building components
    - Inspection of sidewall insulation, if included on work scope
    - Inspection of any related repairs, including roof work, if accessible
    - Inspection of any other visible exterior conditions that could impact performance of installed measures.
  - b. Interior:
    - Inspection of living spaces, attic, basement, crawl spaces, and other areas as needed to verify that the work scope was appropriate, and that work was performed in accordance with applicable standards and specifications
    - Inspection of the unit ventilation system
    - Inspection of all interior work called for in the work scope to determine that it was completed in accordance with HCR standards

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- Review of building files to verify that all required pre- and post- tests were performed in accordance with HCR standards, including the heating system and combustion appliance zone (CAZ) tests, and that the unit was properly characterized
  - Review of pre- and post-weatherization air sealing data.
- c. Inspection of any repairs performed, to verify that they were incidental, and designed to protect or supplement WAP measures, including:
- Installation of ventilation equipment
  - Heating distribution/fuel system repair or replacement or chimney repair/replacement
  - Domestic hot water repair/replacement
  - Electrical system upgrades, including lighting fixture replacement and ground fault circuit interrupter installations
  - Roof repairs.
3. Interview a member of the assisted household, to ask about their experience with the work and whether they have noticed any changes in comfort or energy costs.
4. Provision of technical assistance in one or more of the following areas:
- Eligibility, outreach, and referral
  - Energy auditing, building analysis, inspections, and work scope development
  - Technical issues, such as heating system work
  - Subcontractor selection and management
  - Compliance with federal and state program rules
  - H&S practices
  - Contract and production management
  - Reporting
  - Leveraging activities and procedures
  - Inventory management and tracking
  - Procurement.
5. Assessment of leveraging efforts, including review of documentation associated with other funding sources and inspection of work completed with leveraged funds to assure quality control.

At each program field visit, the subgrantee must have its blower-door, steady-state efficiency (SSE) kit, H&S equipment, and a staff person knowledgeable about instrumented audits available. The use of the blower-door for monitoring provides the program field representative with consistent data for the evaluation of air sealing work. The subgrantee must have applicant eligibility documentation available in the field during HCR site visits. The subgrantee should have more than one staff person knowledgeable about the location of dwelling units, files, invoices, and contracts, to ensure availability of required documentation.

Prior to or during the HCR program field representative's arrival, the subgrantee should print a Unit Cost/Performance Report from the Database for each CFR that will be presented during that field visit. This report summarizes and organizes certain costs and technical information for each job as they are presented for certification for one-to-four unit buildings.

## New York State Weatherization Assistance Program Policy and Procedures Manual

Following each field visit, a brief exit interview may be scheduled with the executive director or designee. The WAP PFVR and the Consolidated Weatherization Status Report (CWSR) must be signed by the subgrantee's authorized staff at the end of the visit. These reports serve as official notification to the subgrantee regarding the status of the program.

## **Sub Section 2.18: Fiscal Field Representative Review/Visit**

HCR fiscal field representatives make periodic on-site visits to each subgrantee, during which they review the subgrantee's books, records, and relevant source documents to ensure compliance with federal and state guidelines and with generally accepted accounting principles, and to verify costs claimed on Cumulative Financial Reports submitted by the subgrantee. These reviews are conducted on expenditures of WAP funds, owner contributions and Program Income. The subgrantee must make all its books and records readily available for review by the HCR fiscal field representative. Records of leveraged funds may also be reviewed when subgrantees use WAP resources in conjunction with these funds.

HCR fiscal field representatives also sometimes provide T&TA, with a view toward improving subgrantee fiscal responsibility and accountability and contributing to the ongoing review of a subgrantee's internal control procedures.

During each fiscal field visit, the HCR fiscal field representative examines a sample of the subgrantee's payment requests to ensure consistency, accuracy, allowability and proper vouchering. At the conclusion of each fiscal field visit, the HCR fiscal field representative discusses the results of the review with the subgrantee's executive director or duly approved representative and prepares a written summary of the review outlining the scope of the review, any finding, corrective actions, recommendations, and subgrantee responses or comments. A copy of the Fiscal Monitoring Summary (FMS) is presented to the subgrantee representative for signature, and a copy is left with the subgrantee. The original signed FMS is submitted by the fiscal field representative, with the relevant work papers, to the fiscal field operations supervisor.

If a material problem is noted, the findings are reported to the fiscal field operations supervisor. Serious issues may require corrective actions to be taken by the subgrantee and will be documented in the FMS. Subsequent visits by the fiscal field representative will verify that any problems have been corrected or that additional corrective actions are necessary. If, as a result of a field visit, it is determined that any claimed costs are not allowable, the subgrantee will be afforded the opportunity to correct the matter. If the correction is not made, or if reimbursement has already been made for the cost in question, subsequent payments may be reduced accordingly.

During a fiscal field visit, representatives may perform one or more of the following reviews:

1. Verifying reported expenditures by comparing periodic expenditure reports to subgrantee books and records.
2. Reviewing the reporting and documentation of Program Income and leveraged funds.
3. Reviewing owner investment account and trial balances.
4. Reviewing source documentation for purchases of any items charged against the WAP.
5. Reviewing distribution of costs charged to more than one program.
6. Matching payroll costs and allocations for consistency with the latest approved budgets.
7. Reviewing records to trace material purchases from invoices to inventory or to specified jobs and to programmatic reports.
8. Reviewing bid procedures and records.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

9. Reviewing subcontract agreements, analyzing payment schedules to subcontractors, verifying payments made to subcontractors, and annual forms 1099 and 1096 have been filed
10. Reviewing cash balances.
11. Reviewing the subgrantee's internal control structure.
12. Reviewing the subgrantee's compliance with insurance requirements.
13. Reviewing and testing the subgrantee's safeguarding of fixed assets.

Each subgrantee should have certain documents available for the HCR fiscal field representative to review, including:

1. The current agreement between HCR and the subgrantee, with the latest approved budget or budget amendment.
2. Copies of subcontracts let to complete WAP work.
3. Lease agreements for leased equipment or facilities.
4. Bids, solicitations for bid, notifications of bid awards, and vendor lists.
5. Copies of required reports.
6. Books of account, including:
  - a. Cash disbursements.
  - b. Cash receipts.
  - c. Payroll sheets or ledgers.
  - d. General ledger.
  - e. General journal.
  - f. Monthly general ledger trial balances.
  - g. Monthly reconciliation to budget.
  - h. Checking account reconciliations.
  - i. Bank account authorization signature cards.
  - j. A list of all unpaid bills tied to the appropriate budget line item for which the cost was incurred.
7. Invoices for purchases made with WAP funds, owner contributions, Program Income, and leveraged funds, where applicable.

## Sub Section 2.19: Required File Documentation

The following documents must be maintained in each building file by all subgrantees in an organized manner so that they are readily accessible for review by HCR representatives at any time. HCR has provided model files to aid subgrantees with file organization; subgrantees are strongly encouraged to use this model file format. Each form referenced below is available on the HCR Web site or from regional offices.

1. **Weatherization Application** completed and signed by the applicant or designee, along with copies of acceptable documentation verifying eligibility for each assisted unit. See Section 3 of this manual for more information. Documentation of household eligibility must be conducted by the subgrantee prior to an energy audit and the weatherization of any dwelling unit, including those in multi-family rental buildings. Multi-family units may not be weatherized until documentation is obtained for all eligible tenants and the building is determined to be eligible.
2. **Proof of ownership** (including a copy of most current property tax bill with section, block, and lot identified).
3. **Owner Agreement** completed and signed **Single-family Building Owner Agreement**; **One-to-four Unit Building Owner Agreement**; or **Multi-family Building Owner Agreement**.
4. **Preliminary Building Owner Agreement Rental** and **Tenant Synopsis of the Owner Agreement** for all rental unit files.
5. **Multifamily Energy Information**. Use the **Energy Information** form for any building with more than one unit and/or more than one person paying the energy bills. The form must be completed and signed by the individual whose name appears on the fuel bills.
6. **Copy of utility bills** for the unit(s) or the building. Utility bills showing the past two year's usage must be obtained for each building.
7. Copy of a **Notice of Eligibility** on subgrantee's letterhead that was sent to the applicant. In multi-family buildings, where tenants pass through a common entrance, the Notice of Eligibility need not be sent to each applicant but rather may be posted in a conspicuous place in the building.
8. **Building Cost Summary**
9. **A copy of the Heating Appliance Tag** showing pre-testing, contractor testing (if work is done by a subcontractor), and post-testing.
10. **Invoices for completed WAP work**, including all materials purchased and any subcontracted materials or labor.
11. **Prior Approval Form** when required.
12. **NYS Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) response letter** for any buildings submitted to that office for review.
13. The WAweb "Recommended Measures Report" for buildings where a WAweb analysis was conducted (see Section 5 for more information on building analysis and energy audits)
  - a. The building's final "Recommended Measures Report" (aka the "Run" Report) and the work order.
  - b. Household Questionnaire.
  - c. Small Building IAQ Tests for 1-4 Units.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- d. Multi-family Indoor Air Quality Tests, if applicable.
  - e. In-unit Materials Summary Sheet.
  - f. Heating Appliance Tag.
  - g. Health and Safety Notification if appropriate.
  - h. Heating appliance sizing documentation.
14. Documentation of the EA-QUIP, TREAT, or DOE-sponsored region 3 (cold) Priority List Building Analysis or a statement that, due to the building configuration or project funding, a WAweb audit should be performed. See Section 5 for more information on building analysis and energy audits.
- 15.
- a. Audit Package.
  - b. **Household Questionnaire.**
  - c. **Small Building IAQ Tests for 1-4 Units.**
  - d. **Multi-family Indoor Air Quality Tests**, if applicable.
  - e. **In-unit Materials Summary Sheet.**
  - f. **Heating Appliance Tag.**
  - g. **Health and Safety Notification** if appropriate.
  - h. Heating appliance sizing documentation.
16. Documentation of the EA-QUIP Building Analysis (for buildings with five or more units) or a statement that, due to the building configuration or project funding, a WAweb or TREAT audit was conducted. See Section 5 for more information on building analysis and energy audits.
17. Copies of bids and Bid Summary for subcontracted work.
18. Copies of executed Subcontractor Agreements or approved substitute).
19. Documentation of LSW practices used as well as when they were used.
20. Copies of any lead testing results, and results of other H&S tests conducted on the building.
21. Reports of each interim inspection. A tracking log or data sheet must be in each building folder for each program field representative and must include date of visit, name of person conducting the inspection, and all observations/findings as it relates to work quality/quantity, apartments/common areas, contractors present, etc. This information should be accurate as of the date of the interim inspection and should come from the field staff's personal logs.
22. **Statements of Completion** for all work completed on multi-family buildings.

## **Sub Section 2.20: Comprehensive Annual Subgrantee Evaluations**

As required by DOE, an annual evaluation of each subgrantee is conducted following the end of the program year. This evaluation consists of two areas: program and fiscal. The combined results of the evaluation may affect future funding of subgrantees. Each subgrantee is rated in the following areas:

- Program management
- Outreach
- Building assessment
- Operations
- Quality assurance
- Reporting and recordkeeping
- Production
- Leveraging
- Financial stability
- Procurement
- Regulatory compliance

For findings of non-compliance or other areas where HCR finds that subgrantee performance should improve, subgrantees are required to submit a corrective action plan. HCR may take additional actions, including recommendations for T&TA, to address deficiencies noted in the annual evaluation. Subgrantee annual evaluations are also used to identify areas of program deficiencies requiring T&TA across the entire state.

Subgrantee annual evaluations include a summary of subgrantee reviews conducted during the course of the contract year. Any material deficiencies of a program and/or fiscal nature will be handled immediately, when possible, with an appropriate course of action. Any non-material findings will be handled through the work plan.

## Sub Section 2.21: Conflict of Interest

Each subgrantee must maintain written standards of conduct governing the performance of its employees engaged in the award and administration of contracts (2 CFR 200.112). No subgrantee employee, officer, or agent shall participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by federal funds if a real or apparent conflict of interest would be involved. Such a conflict would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his/her immediate family, his/her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or other interest in the firm selected for an award. The officers, employees, and agents of the subgrantee shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from subcontractors or parties to sub-agreements (e.g., agreements governing procurement of materials). The standards of conduct shall provide for disciplinary actions to be applied for violations of such standards by officers, employees, or agents of the subgrantee.

Subgrantee staff that act in a decision-making capacity with respect to WAP funds or are in a position to influence a decision (such as staff that determines the work scope on an assisted building) may not directly benefit from the investment of WAP funds. WAP funds may not be invested in buildings owned by officers, employees, or agents of the subgrantee, including investment in rental property owned by officers, employees, or agents, except as described in the following paragraph.

Assistance may be provided for residential units occupied by employees of the subgrantee who qualify as low-income and are not employed in a decision-making position provided that:

- all other program rules and guidance are adhered to.
- the subgrantee can demonstrate that the employee was not provided with greater opportunity to learn about the program or apply for assistance than other members of the community.
- prior approval is granted by the Regional Supervisor in accordance with Sub Section 2.16 of this manual.

Subgrantee staff acting either as individuals or on behalf of an outside contracting firm may not solicit or provide contractor services to low-income households who have received or been deemed eligible for WAP services. Low-income households seeking work from private contractors should be advised to consult with other sources. Also, subgrantee staff that offers other energy or building repair services for a fee to the general public may not also perform these same services for the subgrantee.

Any subgrantee staff member who originally establishes a relationship with the household as a representative of the WAP must not transition that relationship to one where they subsequently become a private contractor for the household. Subgrantee staff engaged in private contractor work are also prohibited from using subgrantee tools, vehicles, and equipment to perform this work, and must have their own privately-owned tools, vehicles, and any other equipment when doing any contractor work not otherwise prohibited.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

Subgrantees set up to perform services through a fee-for-service arrangement are not prohibited from providing such services as long as the subgrantee, and not an employee acting as an independent contractor, is paid for the service in accordance with all appropriate requirements related to this type of arrangement.

The following examples illustrate conflicts of interest that must be avoided by subgrantees:

Example A

The auditor from Subgrantee A goes to the home of an applicant to perform an inspection before the WAP work is begun. While explaining to the applicant what the WAP will provide, the auditor indicates that new prime windows will not be included in the scope of work, in response to questions by the applicant. The auditor remarks that he could install new windows, but the cost would have to be paid by the applicant.

The applicant states they would be willing to pay for new windows. The auditor responds that he could do this work for the applicant. The applicant agrees, and the auditor returns at a later date and completes this installation as a private contractor.

This is clearly a conflict of interest on the part of the auditor. While the subgrantee's code of conduct may not prohibit the auditor from engaging in any related outside business, under no circumstances should the auditor engage in or solicit business from an assisted household. When a subgrantee operates a fee-for-service component to their program in accordance with the guidance provided elsewhere in this manual, they may install windows through a separate agreement, following prior approval by HCR, but subgrantee staff operating their own business may not contract separately with an applicant.

Example B

An ad is placed in a newspaper advertising contractor services. The person providing these services is the director of the local WAP subgrantee and performs other contracting services on a part-time basis. The ad does not mention the local WAP program.

A homeowner seeing the ad is interested in having their roof replaced and calls the contractor. A price is agreed, and while replacing the roof the contractor mentions that he is also the director of the local WAP.

The homeowner has never heard of the program but applies and is deemed eligible and is placed on the waiting list. Now that this homeowner has become a WAP applicant, the WAP director can no longer engage in any private contractor work for the homeowner.

The initial agreement to install the roof might violate the subgrantee's code of conduct; therefore, the WAP director should first determine that outside employment is in fact permitted by the subgrantee. When the homeowner becomes a WAP applicant, a clear conflict of interest exists. The homeowner must be referred to other contractors for any work that is outside the WAP scope of work.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

Example C

An employee of the subgrantee also has an automotive service and repair business that she operates after regular business hours. This subgrantee employee cannot bid on or perform automotive repair work or provide other services or products to the subgrantee.

Example D

The subgrantee weatherization coordinator tells some subgrantee staff that additional funding will soon become available and that an outreach event will be conducted by the subgrantee the following week. He tells them that if they get on the list now, they will have a better chance of getting assistance than if they wait until the outreach event.

This is a conflict of interest because subgrantee staff who received advance notice of the outreach event would receive assistance sooner than other eligible households in the community. The subgrantee should not accept applications from employees that are aware of the outreach event until after the event is held and must notify HCR immediately if this principle is violated.

## Sub Section 2.22: Dispute Resolution

Subgrantees are required to adopt procedures for resolving disputes that arise with owners of assisted buildings, tenants, subcontractors, or others involved in providing WAP services. The HCR owner and subgrantee agreements require parties to utilize both mediation services and arbitration in resolving disputes.

When a subgrantee disputes a decision or has exhausted efforts to resolve an outstanding issue with HCR, the subgrantee may request an administrative review. The opportunity for such administrative review is offered at the sole discretion of HCR and is not available as a matter of right or as a substitute for the customary program decision-making process.

The purposes of the administrative review process are to:

- assist the parties involved in a dispute to present their respective positions.
- ensure that all disputed decisions are impartially examined.
- provide the basis for administrative determination and resulting actions by HCR.

To request an administrative review, a subgrantee must submit a written application to:

Office of Legal Affairs  
NYS Division of Housing and Community Renewal  
38-40 State Street  
Albany, NY 12207

The application for an administrative review must include:

- a brief statement of the matters asserted
- a brief description of each subject dispute
- a reference to any particular statutes, law, or rules involved
- a brief description of the remedy sought.

Upon receipt of the application, the HCR Office of Legal Affairs will assign a staff person as review administrator, who may then request additional information to complete the review. The review administrator will conduct an impartial examination of the record and will issue a report on the findings of the record. This report will be nonbinding; however, it will contain a recommended decision and will be forwarded to the HCR Deputy Commissioner or designee. On consideration of the report, the Deputy Commissioner will issue a final decision within 20 days from the date the review administrator's report is received.

## Sub Section 2.23: Subgrantee Termination

Subgrantees receive WAP funds at the sole discretion of HCR. HCR may terminate an agreement with a subgrantee for failure to comply with the terms and conditions of the agreement if HCR determines that the termination would be in the best interest of the State. HCR may also, at its discretion, choose not to renew an agreement with a subgrantee that has expired.

Reasons for termination include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Work performance fails to substantially conform to the requirements of the contract documents
- Subgrantee refusal to proceed with the work
- Disregard for laws, rules, ordinances, or regulations of the local public jurisdiction.
- Misuse of dedicated account funds
- Failure to notify HCR of fraud or the allegation of fraud, embezzlement, misappropriation, abuse of funds, declaration of bankruptcy, fiscal insolvency, or the failure of a subgrantee to maintain its status as a going concern.
- Disregard for competitive bidding
- Conflict of interest.

Whenever an HCR representative uncovers significant problem areas with the work or actions of a subgrantee, the HCR representative must document such problem areas and provide a report to the HCR regional supervisor and the fiscal field operations supervisor. Upon review, those supervisors will determine actions needed to resolve the situation and inform the fiscal compliance manager and the program director. If the problems can be resolved immediately at the local level, the regional supervisor will transmit a copy of the report to the subgrantee weatherization director and executive director and there will be no further action if the problems are corrected within 30 calendar days, or an acceptable corrective plan is submitted.

When the problems are of such a nature that they cannot be resolved immediately at the local level or they are not resolved within 30 calendar days, the HCR regional supervisor will prepare a memorandum with all of the following information:

- A summary of the issue
- A presentation of all facts relevant to the problem
- A list of possible positions that HCR may take on the issue
- The implications of the various above-mentioned positions
- A recommendation on actions to be taken.

Copies of all correspondence and relevant documentation must be attached to this memorandum and submitted to the fiscal compliance manager. S/he will review these materials with appropriate program, fiscal, and legal staff, and will transmit a “Subgrantee Warning Notice” to the subgrantee board chairperson and executive director. The “Subgrantee Warning Notice” will cite specific section(s) of the WAP contract where compliance is in question with a requirement that the subgrantee provide a written plan within 15 calendar days for curing the alleged non-compliance.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

If no response is received within 15 calendar days, the plan for resolving the alleged non-compliance is unacceptable to HCR, or if, subsequently, the plan is not followed, a “Notice of Default and Intention to Terminate” the contract may be transmitted to the subgrantee board chairperson, weatherization director, and executive director. Failure by the subgrantee to respond to the “Notice of Default and Intention to Terminate” within 15 calendar days will result in the issuance of a “Notice of Termination” of the WAP contract. With the “Notice of Termination,” a public hearing will be scheduled to inform the public of the termination of the subgrantee and to identify a new subgrantee to provide service to the affected area.

Notwithstanding any of the above, HCR may suspend or terminate a contract without prior written notice upon a finding of substantial non-compliance or substantial breach of contract.

**Termination**, as used in this section, does not include contract non-renewal. HCR has no obligation to renew a subgrantee agreement that has expired. A decision by HCR not to renew an agreement with an existing subgrantee may be made when funding is not available or not sufficient to provide a subgrantee with funding, or when HCR determines that it would be in the best interest of the State not to renew the agreement. The notification process described above only applies to contract termination and does not apply to contract non-renewal.

## Section 3.00: The Weatherization Process: Outreach, Application and Selection

The purpose of this section is to outline the process that subgrantees must follow to accept and review applications for assistance. This process includes community outreach, applicant intake, income eligibility determination, and collecting required documentation to verify applicant and building eligibility. This section is intended to explain the process that subgrantees must follow to identify households and buildings that are eligible for assistance and properly document eligibility.

The section begins with a description of the full process for soliciting eligible WAP projects, performing required tests and reviews to ensure that the building can safely be assisted in compliance with federal and state rules, completing the work, and verifying that all quality checks have been properly completed. Sections 4 and 5 provide additional information on the process for determining building eligibility, analyzing existing building conditions, and preparing scopes of work, entering into agreements with building owners, and inspecting completed work to ensure quality.

Subgrantees must complete the following actions to select and complete weatherization projects. While not all of these actions are required for every building that is assisted, each step must be documented to show compliance. The items subgrantees must complete to confirm eligibility, determine work scopes, and complete work on owner-occupied single-family buildings, including manufactured housing, are listed first. The action items for buildings containing rental units are listed separately. Each of these items is discussed in more detail in Sections 3, 4, or 5 of this manual.

For owner-occupied single-family buildings, including manufactured housing:

1. Outreach/intake.
  - a. Subgrantee (SG) conducts outreach to solicit applications from eligible households.
  - b. Households apply, and if demand exceeds available funds are placed on wait list.
  - c. As assistance becomes available, SG reviews application and determines whether additional information is needed.
  - d. SG verifies income and documents eligibility.
  - e. SG certifies eligibility by signing the application.
  - f. SG notifies client of the eligibility status.
2. Owner education conducted.
3. Audit/inspection/related tests.
  - a. Building energy use data collected.
  - b. Initial inspection of building.
  - c. Health and safety tests conducted.
  - d. Client education provided.
  - e. Issue EPA's pamphlet "Renovate Right."
  - f. Building analysis completed.
  - g. Audit report prepared.
4. Historic preservation review.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- a. Building status determined – is NYS Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) review needed?
  - b. If no, proceed to step 5.
  - c. If yes, building information is sent to SHPO for review.
  - d. SHPO comments received and considered in comparison with audit recommendations.
5. Work scope and cost estimate developed.
  6. Bid documents prepared for any work that will be subcontracted (note that bids are sometimes conducted on an annual basis, instead of a project basis).
    - a. Bids issued.
    - b. Pre-bid meeting held.
    - c. Bids received.
    - d. Bids evaluated – work scope changed if necessary.
    - e. Bids awarded.
  7. Owner Agreement executed.
  8. Subcontractor agreement(s) executed.
  9. Local approvals obtained (e.g., building permits, utility connections).
  10. H&S clearances obtained.
  11. Owner provided with 3-day notice that work will proceed.
  12. Construction phase.
    - a. Work scheduled.
    - b. Materials ordered (or requisitioned from subgrantee inventory).
    - c. Work begins.
    - d. Interim inspection(s) conducted.
    - e. **Work Change Order** issued for any unforeseen conditions (must be approved by production coordinator or weatherization director).
    - f. Work completed.
    - g. Final (post) inspection conducted and documented by quality control inspector.
    - h. If unit passes inspection, proceed to item #13.
    - i. If unit fails, complete additional work, document and re-inspect.
  13. Subcontractors request payment.
    - a. SG obtains release of liens from subcontractor prior to issuing payment.
    - b. Subcontractor paid.
  14. Project presented to HCR for certification and payment.
    - a. Building included on Consolidated Work Summary Report (CWSR) that is submitted to HCR.
    - b. HCR monitoring visit/inspection conducted.
    - c. If building is rejected by HCR, adjust report and remove costs from Database.
    - d. If building is certified, proceed to next step.
  15. Provide warranties to owner.
  16. Provide owner with additional educational materials.
  17. Certify final costs with any adjustments needed at close of budget year.

The process for renter-occupied buildings (where the owner is NOT an eligible household occupying one of the units) is as follows:

1. Owner outreach.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- a. Subgrantee (SG) conducts outreach to solicit owners of potential weatherization projects.
- b. Owner submits letter of interest to SG.
- c. SG issues notice acknowledging to building owner that weatherization application process will begin.
2. Owner and tenant education conducted.
  - a. Building owner notifies tenants of weatherization project.
  - b. Owner schedules tenant meeting, where appropriate.
  - c. Educational materials including information on scheduling and access to apartments provided to tenants.
  - d. **Tenant Synopsis of the Owner Agreement** provided to tenants.
3. Application and eligibility.
  - a. Subgrantee determines and documents tenant eligibility. Generally, this will require acceptance of an application from each tenant household.
  - b. SG reviews each application, determines whether additional information is needed.
  - c. SG verifies income and documents eligibility.
  - d. SG confirms tenant eligibility for all units to be assisted and issues written notice to owner that building qualifies for assistance.
4. Audit/inspection/related tests.
  - a. Owner signs **Preliminary Building Owner Agreement-Rental** to authorize SG to have audit conducted.
  - b. Owner pays building analysis/qualification fee.
  - c. Building energy use data collected.
  - d. Inspection of building by audit team.
  - e. SG or their representative conducts any energy-related H&S testing needed.
  - f. Where necessary, owner conducts additional building tests to identify health or safety issues.
  - g. Building analysis completed.
  - h. Audit report prepared.
5. Historic preservation review conducted.
  - a. Building status determined – is SHPO review needed?
  - b. If no, proceed.
  - c. If yes, building sent to SHPO for review.
  - d. SHPO comments received and considered in comparison with audit recommendations.
6. Work scope and cost estimates.
  - a. Initial work scope prepared.
  - b. Cost estimate prepared.
  - c. Preliminary budget prepared.
  - d. Budget delineates owner contribution and any items that will be paid by other sources.
  - e. Owner share of costs finalized.
  - f. **WAP Commitment Letter** is issued, providing written assurance by owner that they are willing to proceed.
7. Bid documents prepared for any work that will be subcontracted (RFP issued in some cases).
  - a. Bids issued.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- b. Pre-bid meeting held.
- c. Bids received.
- d. Bids evaluated – work scope changed if necessary (go back to #6).
- e. Bids awarded.
8. Owner Agreement executed.
  - a. Owner pays construction management fee (CMF), if applicable.
  - b. Written commitment of other funding provided by owner to SG.
9. **Subcontractor Agreement** executed.
10. Any required local approvals obtained (building permit, etc.).
11. Any required H&S clearances obtained.
12. Owner provided with 7-day notice that work will proceed.
13. Construction phase.
  - a. Work scheduled.
  - b. Materials ordered or requisitioned from SG inventory.
  - c. Work begins.
  - d. Interim inspection(s) conducted by SG.
  - e. **Work Change Order** issued for any unforeseen conditions (must be approved by production coordinator or weatherization director and by building owner).
  - f. Work completed.
  - g. Final (post) inspection conducted and documented by quality control inspector.
  - h. If building passes inspection, proceed to item 14.
  - i. If building fails, correct cause of failure, document and re-inspect.
14. Subcontractor payment.
  - a. SG obtains release of liens from subcontractor(s).
  - b. **Statement of Completion** signed by SG and/or subcontractor(s).
  - c. Payment issued to subcontractor (holdback released).
  - d. **Building Cost Summary**
15. Project presented to HCR for certification and payment.
  - a. Building(s) included on CWSR that is submitted to HCR.
  - b. HCR monitoring visit/inspection.
  - c. If building is rejected by HCR, adjust CWSR and remove costs from data base.
  - d. If building is certified by HCR, proceed to next step.
  - e. Holdback released to subcontractor.
16. Warranties provided to owner (with a copy to tenant if pertaining to in-unit measures).
17. Post-completion educational materials provided to owner and tenants.
18. Certify final costs with any adjustments needed at close of budget year.

### **Sub Section 3.01: Outreach – Promotion**

Subgrantees have an obligation to make sure that all eligible households in their service area have access to program services and to affirmatively market the program to those least likely to apply. When promoting the WAP, subgrantee publications and advertisements must include statements and/or information that HCR is the funding agency.

It is essential that subgrantees provide outreach so that all eligible households in their service area, including those with concentrations of minority groups or others that are not likely to apply without targeted outreach, are aware of the program. This may include outreach to neighborhoods or areas other than the one in which the subgrantee is located. The subgrantee outreach function should ensure that WAP information is readily available at all local human services and governmental agencies serving low-income persons and that staff of those agencies are familiar with WAP. HCR has Spanish-language outreach materials available, and in some areas subgrantees may need to conduct applicant services in languages other than English or Spanish.

Subgrantees need to have an adequate number of applicants available in order to provide WAP services to the number of dwelling units projected for any given year. In areas of the state where subgrantees have a difficult time obtaining enough applicants to fulfill their contractual commitment to HCR, outreach for applicants will play an essential role in the continuation of a separate WAP contract for that service area. In cases where outreach fails to produce an adequate number of applicants, HCR is committed to working with the subgrantee and adjoining subgrantees to consider the consolidation of service areas or to make other arrangements to provide services in that area. Subgrantees should not limit their waiting lists for assistance based on anticipated funding availability.

All subgrantees must conduct outreach during the contract year. Outreach efforts must be made to provide information regarding the nature and existence of the program, eligibility requirements, the application process, and accessing the program.

Outreach efforts should be aimed at other public and private organizations providing similar services as well as directly to the public through various types of public service announcements.

Subgrantee must have written protocols in their operations manuals describing their outreach efforts and applicant selection process that address the demographics of their service area with specific reference to how they identify and serve owners and renters and other populations with special needs. Subgrantees with service areas that include neighborhoods or census tracts where a majority of eligible households live in rental housing must be able to demonstrate that they have taken affirmative steps to aid applicants occupying rental housing. These steps may include targeted outreach to owners of rental housing; coordination with municipal building officials, planning departments, or code enforcement officials to develop strategies to help buildings with an identified need for energy conservation assistance; or coordination with community organizations that provide services, including tenant advocacy services, to low-income tenants in the neighborhood or census tract.

### Sub Section 3.02: Priorities for Assistance

Subgrantees must have written policy in their operations manuals outlining how they prioritize and select households and buildings to be weatherized. HCR may request to review such policy at any time during the annual budget period.

Service to eligible households must be provided on a first-come, first-serve basis, with priority given to the following types of households:

- Elderly, Persons with Disabilities and Children: Households that include members who are elderly, have disabilities, or have children under the age of 18
- High Energy Burden
- High Energy Use

Other priorities may not supersede or pre-empt those listed here. However, a subgrantee may consider the following may be considered in household selection:

- Households impacted by a Federal or State Declaration of Disaster
- If leveraged funds are being made available to provide for enhanced workscope opportunities

Weatherization subgrantees are not authorized or funded through WAP contracts to provide “no-heat” emergency services, except when authorized by HCR. All inoperable or unsafe heating emergencies that occur must be referred to the appropriate local departments of social services (LDSS).

Subgrantees must include protocols for assisting multifamily buildings in their outreach and selection policy. Generally, multifamily buildings that will be assisted during the program year must be identified prior to the start of the program year so that the impact on other households waiting for assistance is clear. In areas where eligible households primarily live in multifamily rental buildings, the subgrantee must have a clear written policy for outreach to building owners, maintaining a pipeline of buildings that will be assisted and selecting buildings that will proceed.

All subgrantees must maintain a waiting list of applicants that have contacted the agency to apply for assistance. It is a best practice to utilize a pre-application to screen applicants for eligibility. It is not acceptable to only maintain a waiting list of applicants that have been completed the eligibility process and are ready to proceed to audit.

### **Sub Section 3.03: Services to Agency Employees and Board Members**

Subgrantees should be aware that service to employees and relatives of employees may appear as a conflict of interest. As such, subgrantees must obtain prior approval from HCR's Regional Supervisor using the **Prior Approval by HCR Regional Supervisor** form.

Subgrantees must have written policy in their operations manuals outlining how they prioritize and select agency employees, relatives of agency employees, and income-eligible board members for service. Senior agency staff may not receive WAP assistance. Board members may not apply for assistance while they are serving on the board but may receive assistance if they applied before becoming a board member.

At a minimum, the following policy and procedures must be followed when providing weatherization services to employees, relatives of employees, or board members. Failure to adhere to the following policy and procedures may result in a partial or total disallowance of all costs associated with the work conducted:

- A completed, signed, and dated application must be on file documenting the income eligibility of the applicant and the unit to be weatherized.
- Prior Approval must be approved by the HCR Regional Supervisor to provide weatherization. This approval must be obtained after the applicant is approved by the agency and before the audit is done.
- The applicant must be placed on the subgrantee's waiting list (after HCR approval is given) and not be moved ahead of other applicants because of any special considerations other than those available to any other applicants in similar circumstances.
- The weatherization work scope must be prepared based on a DOE-approved energy audit.
- The investment in the building to be weatherized must conform to the energy audit conducted and the subsequent work scope that was determined.
- The weatherization work performed, including any repairs and H&S work, must be consistent with the approved energy audit and work scope, in accordance with all HCR standards.
- A copy of the approved Prior Approval must be sent to the assigned HCR program field representative. The HCR program field representative will attempt to inspect the unit before certification by HCR.

### Sub Section 3.04: Interagency Referrals

Prior to the commencement of the budget period, subgrantees should meet with representatives of their LDSS and their area office for the aging to establish the number of referrals that will be given priority on the subgrantee's waiting list. Referring agencies should be encouraged to target the neediest households, in accordance with OTDA and NYS Office for the Aging (NYSOFA) procedures.

Interagency referral facilitates the provision of weatherization services to elderly households and those receiving public assistance, as well as to applicants referred to subgrantees by an area OFA, an LDSS, a Neighborhood or Rural Preservation Company (N/RPC), or another housing or community service agency. All referrals will be completed using the **WAP Interagency Referral Form**, a carbonless four-part form.

Applicants referred to subgrantees on this referral form have been deemed income-eligible by the referring agency. The subgrantee is not required to perform additional eligibility verification and may proceed with providing services. Eligibility documentation must be maintained by the referring agency and is subject to inspection by HCR or other agencies having jurisdiction.

Referring agencies should prioritize all WAP requests according to procedures described in Section 3.02 and refer the priority households to the subgrantee using the WAP Interagency Referral.

#### Instructions:

The subgrantee will initially receive the yellow, pink, and goldenrod copies of the referral form. The referring agency will have retained the original (white copy) for its records. The subgrantee has thirty (30) working days to complete and return the pink copy to the referring agency.

- All information regarding the applicant and household eligibility must be completed and certified by a representative from the referring agency. The reference number will be assigned by the referring agency.
- If the form has blank sections or is incomplete, the referring agency should be contacted immediately.
- The subgrantee must review past WAP files to determine whether the unit was weatherized previously. If it was weatherized, this information should be entered on the form and the pink copy returned to the referring agency.
- If the unit requires re-weatherization, the subgrantee should refer to Sub Section 6.05 (Re-weatherization), or the work should be funded through other sources, such as LDSS emergency funds, when possible. Complete the customary subgrantee applicant intake.
- If the application process cannot be completed, the appropriate box in the lower half of the form should be checked and the form returned to the referring agency.
- Upon completing the application process and scheduling the energy audit, the expected date when the audit will be conducted should be recorded on the form and the pink copy returned to the referring agency.
- When the work has been completed, the completion date and the cost of the project should be recorded in the comments portion of the form and the goldenrod copy returned to the referring agency.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

In an effort to maximize participation on the Home Energy Assistance Program a WAP to HEAP Referral process has been developed. During the WAP intake process, each applicant should be asked if the household has received a HEAP benefit. If not, the client should be informed that the household may be eligible to receive such assistance. If they indicate an interest in applying for HEAP, they should be informed that they can be referred to their local DSS HEAP office for assistance in preparing that application. If they are interested, the subgrantee should prepare the **WAP to HEAP Referral Form** and forward it to their local HEAP office for their review.

### Sub Section 3.05: Weatherization Application

A **Weatherization Application** must be completed and maintained in the building file for each household in a building being considered for or receiving WAP assistance. Applications should be noted as eligible, ineligible, or vacant. The only exception to this requirement is for certain buildings regulated by the US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) where HUD has designated the building to be eligible for WAP Assistance and DOE has approved the designation, pursuant to WPN 22-5. For more information on required documentation when assisting HUD-designated buildings, see Section 3.06 below, HUD-Listed Multifamily Buildings.

Each completed application package must include:

- A signed **Weatherization Application**. A Spanish-language version is also available.
- Income or categorical eligibility documentation for all household members (see Section 3.07, below).
- Social Security number of the applicant head of household.

#### Energy Information

The Energy Information section of the **Weatherization Application** must be completed by the owner of each building to be weatherized. This section provides information regarding the servicing of the building/unit's heating plant (whether there is an alternate or adjunct heating system, and the type of fuel used). It also identifies the utility that supplies electric services.

If the building has more than one occupied unit and tenants are responsible for paying for some utilities, **Multifamily Energy Information** must be completed by the head of household or designee for each occupied unit to be weatherized.

Each of these forms must be signed by the person named on the fuel/electric service bill for that building/dwelling unit. This allows the fuel/electric service provider to release information on the recipient's bills, past and future, to the subgrantee. This information is necessary for the subgrantee and HCR to assess the amount of reduction in fuel/electric service expenditures resulting from the provision of WAP services. This information is also required for any post-fuel/electric service consumption analysis required by HCR and any coordinated projects that may be developed. For master-metered buildings, the owner should complete the form and provide the required information.

#### Privacy Protection Law Provisions

Every applicant for WAP must be provided with a copy of the Personal Privacy Protection Law Provisions. State Law requires that individuals providing confidential information affecting their eligibility be advised of their rights under the Personal Privacy Protection Law Provisions.

### **Sub Section 3.06: Applicant Intake in Rental Buildings**

To weatherize a building containing rental units, a subgrantee must obtain applications from tenants occupying each unit in the building to be weatherized, except vacant units and those in buildings identified by HUD that are included on a list of eligible projects published by DOE. Please note that information on units occupied by households that are not otherwise eligible for assistance must also be collected, if less than 100% of the units in the building have been documented as eligible. For any building where tenants pay utility costs directly, fuel release on the **Energy Information** forms will also be required to conduct the energy audit. See below for more information on “HUD-listed” buildings.

A public housing, assisted housing, Low Income Tax Credit (LITC) or USDA subsidized building that does not appear on the HUD or USDA lists may still qualify for WAP. The Subgrantee may determine eligibility based on information supplied by the property owner, or the owner’s agent. Additionally, use of the Tenant Income Certification Form (TIC) is allowed if the document is available and has been updated in the past year.

All units in a building are WAP-eligible once the overall building has been deemed income-eligible for WAP services. Please see Sub-section 4.01.02 for additional information on qualifying a rental building for assistance.

A homebound applicant may also use an authorized representative to complete and sign the application and other WAP documents. The applicant is required to name his/her authorized representative and give the representative written permission to apply on his/her behalf. Identification must be obtained from the authorized representative. The representative must sign all forms using his/her own name and the applicant’s name (e.g., Mary Brady for Jane Doe).

Proof of eligibility provided by the owner of a rental building or owner’s agent does not constitute acceptable documentation. The subgrantee must verify this documentation independently. See below for income verification procedures for applicants in publicly assisted buildings.

Applicants in a rental building who request services due to a no-heat or unsafe heating situation must be referred to the LDSS or local buildings department for assistance. When the heating problem has been corrected, the applicant may then be considered eligible for services under WAP. In all rental buildings, provision of a heating system in good working order is the responsibility of the building owner. Income-eligible landlords with an unsafe heating system may be assisted by WAP.

#### **HUD-Listed Multifamily Buildings**

DOE and HUD had entered into a memorandum of understanding to simplify the income certification process for multi-family buildings. They have most recently issued WPN 22-5 which simplifies (and supersedes) procedures previously outlined in WPN 17-4, Multifamily Housing - Procedure for Certifying Income-Eligible HUD Assisted Buildings.

WAP Providers generally encounter three types of multifamily properties assisted by HUD: (1) housing owned and operated by HUD Public Housing Agencies (PHAs), (2) privately-owned

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

multifamily buildings receiving project-based assistance, and (3) privately-owned multifamily buildings that house residents who receive tenant-based (housing voucher) assistance.

- Housing owned and operated by PHAs: WAP providers shall consider all such buildings managed by the PHAs as referenced on the HUD.gov website to be 100 percent income eligible.
- Privately owned multifamily buildings receiving project-based assistance: WAP providers should refer to these lists to determine the percentage of the units in each building that are income eligible.
- Privately-owned multifamily buildings that house residents receiving tenant-based assistance: WAP providers will determine the percentage of income eligible residences by either contacting the building owner/manager to obtain such Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher records (from HUD's Tenant Based Rental Assistance Program [TBRA]) or by individually verifying which residents hold such vouchers.

Any additional changes in procedures directly related to verification of families receiving HUD assistance in multifamily buildings and how those buildings will be qualified going forward will be included in updated FAQs, available through the respective DOE Project Officers.

Extending WAP categorical eligibility to applicants who meet HUD's income eligibility requirements better facilitates referral services for low-income households, reducing burden on both intake agencies and impacted households trying to obtain services. Better coordination and alignment encourage leveraging (or braiding) of multiple funding sources, reduces complexity, and results in further energy efficiency upgrades and savings for low-income households.

HUD designation of an eligible property can help the WAP subgrantee to reduce the review of the verification process necessary to weatherize the buildings. The buildings identified on the lists must still meet all other applicable WAP requirements.

Please refer to WPN 22-5 for further details.

#### US Department of Agriculture (USDA) Building Lists

WAP Memorandum 099 serves to transmit updated information to the WAP network on current buildings identified by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) and published by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) that meet income eligibility requirements without the need for further evaluation or verification. This list of buildings was developed in accordance with DOE rule 71CFR§3847 which reduces the procedural obstacles to determining the eligibility of such buildings for WAP.

Extending WAP categorical eligibility to clients who meet USDA's income eligibility requirements will help advance this Administration's goal of delivering a clean energy economy that benefits all Americans, including the low-income communities served by our programs. DOE will continue the interagency work to reduce barriers to income qualifying USDA subsidized properties.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

HUD designation of an eligible property can help the WAP subgrantee to reduce the review of the verification process necessary to weatherize the buildings. The buildings identified on the lists must still meet all other applicable WAP requirements.

Please refer to WPN 22-5 for further details.

US Department of Agriculture (USDA) Building Lists

WAP Memorandum 099 serves to transmit updated information to the WAP network on current buildings identified by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) and published by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) that meet income eligibility requirements without the need for further evaluation or verification. This list of buildings was developed in accordance with DOE rule 71CFR§3847 which reduces the procedural obstacles to determining the eligibility of such buildings for WAP.

Extending WAP categorical eligibility to clients who meet USDA's income eligibility requirements will help advance this Administration's goal of delivering a clean energy economy that benefits all Americans, including the low-income communities served by our programs. DOE will continue the interagency work to reduce barriers to income qualifying USDA subsidized properties.

At least 66% of the units in each of the buildings (at least 50% of the units in 2–4-unit buildings) on this List are considered income eligible for WAP without further action by the WAP provider.

If the WAP provider wishes to income qualify more than 66% of a building's units (more than 50% of the units in 2–4-unit buildings) the provider must determine the percentage of income eligible residences by either contacting the building owner/manager to obtain such income records or by individually verifying with residents.

The rule expressly indicates that income qualified USDA assisted housing may be eligible recipients of WAP funds. The rule does not, however, require Grantees or local WAP service providers to set aside WAP funds for these properties.

### **Sub Section 3.07: Eligibility**

WAP is designed to benefit low-income persons, particularly the elderly, disabled, and families with young children. Under DOE regulations, states must set eligibility for participation in the WAP at either 200% of the Federal Office of Management and Budget poverty level or at the state's HEAP income-eligibility level. OTDA has adopted 60% of the state median income level as eligibility for HEAP, and HCR uses the same criterion for WAP.

Some households are considered categorically eligible due to eligibility determinations made by another governmental entity or through participation in another program that has, by definition, eligibility requirements that are as or more restrictive than the eligibility requirements for WAP.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

Any individual or household that is not considered categorically eligible, based on proof that the applicant meets the eligibility criteria described in Sub Section 3.07.01, must meet the income-eligibility criteria for WAP, based on proof that the household income is at or below the level set for WAP eligibility (see Sub Section 3.07.02).

A vacant unit may also be considered for WAP service only when the building has been assisted by a federal, state, or local government program that restricts occupancy to households with incomes that qualify for weatherization, and there is a reasonable expectation that the unit(s) will be occupied by such a household within 180 days following completion of the project.

A determination of applicant eligibility will remain in effect, and no new documentation will be required for one year from the initial date of determination, unless the subgrantee receives information that the applicant is no longer eligible. If it is established that the applicant intentionally provided false information regarding eligibility, all WAP work must be stopped and closed out at the cost incurred, and the subgrantee should contact the HCR representative.

A determination of eligibility for a multi-family building will remain in effect for one year from the date the applicant was first determined income eligible. If WAP work is not started within one year from that date, all applications that have expired or are expected to expire prior to commencement of WAP work will need to be updated to re-establish eligibility.

Recertification of eligibility must occur at least every 12 months. Questions about the eligibility issues must be directed to the regional supervisor.

### **Sub Section 3.07.01: Categorical Eligibility**

#### **Supplemental Security Income**

A household is categorically eligible for WAP assistance if, at the time of the application, that household receives Code A Supplemental Security Income (SSI Living Alone).

Acceptable Documentation: Award letter; copy of SSI check; Report of Confidential Social Security Benefits Information form (SSA#2458).

In New York City multiple dwelling units, a printout of a building by address provided by the New York City Human Resource Administration.

#### **Public Assistance**

A household is categorically eligible for WAP assistance if, at the time of application, any member of that household receives Safety Net or Family Assistance benefits. Applicants who pay their own heat or are on voucher fuel payment and have high fuel bills will have priority over applicants who have heat included in their rent.

Acceptable Documentation: Interagency Referral completed by an LDSS; an LDSS computerized printout received by recipient when re-certified; LDSS monthly budget worksheet with date, signature, and job title of LDSS personnel; LDSS Letter of Eligibility; in New York City multiple-dwelling units, a building printout by address from the New York City Human Resources Administration, 4.

#### **HEAP - Regular Benefits**

A household is categorically eligible for WAP assistance if, at the time of application, the household has received or been notified that they are eligible to receive the regular HEAP benefit for the current HEAP Annual Heating Season which runs from November through March of the following year. Receipt of Emergency HEAP benefits and any associated change in eligibility for those benefits does not qualify an applicant for categorical eligibility for WAP.

Acceptable Documentation: Letter or **Interagency Referral Form** from the LDSS, a local office for the aging, or a HEAP alternative certified stating that the household has been determined eligible for HEAP regular benefits. To be categorically eligible, an applicant or household must have already applied for and been determined eligible for HEAP regular benefits. Persons who have not yet applied for HEAP benefits must either be income-eligible or apply for WAP after their HEAP regular benefits eligibility status has been established.

#### **Households Residing in Certain HUD- or USDA-assisted Multi-family Buildings**

If a multi-unit building is regulated under an assisted or public housing program and has been designated as income-eligible for the purposes of the WAP by HUD pursuant to the procedure set forth in DOE Program Notice WPN-22-5, then that building shall be considered to meet the income-eligibility requirements of the WAP and also one or both of the HCR procedural requirements to protect against rent increases and undue enhancement of the value of the weatherized building, without the need for further evaluation or verification. WAP Memorandum 099, issued November 9, 2022, further extended categorical eligibility to USDA-

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

identified buildings that meet DOE income eligibility requirements as not requiring further verification.

For buildings funded with an allocation of Low-income (housing) Tax Credits, and which are not also regulated by HUD or USDA as stated above, the subgrantee must verify the incomes of each household residing in the building, following the procedures described elsewhere in this chapter.

### Sub Section 3.07.02: Income Eligibility

When an applicant is not categorically eligible, eligibility for WAP assistance must be determined on the basis of household income. Household income is defined as total cash receipts before taxes from all sources, including, but not limited to:

- Money wages, commissions, or salaries before any deductions (e.g., taxes and garnishees).
- Income from self-employment or from self-owned farm or business after allowable deductions for farm or business expenses. In the case of dairy farmers, gross income credited from milk companies, not income received, must be considered the base from which allowable business expenses may be deducted to determine eligibility for WAP.
- Regular payments from Social Security including Social Security payments for minors; Unemployment Insurance Benefits; Veteran's Benefits; Veteran's Survivor's Benefits; pensions; regular insurance or annuity payments; or strike benefits from union funds. Current award letters or other documentation must be provided upon request. The net Social Security income after deductions is considered for WAP eligibility. This means that the Part B Medicare amount is not included as income, consistent with the methodology used by LDSS.
- Social Security or Veteran's Survivor's Benefits received by students. Retroactive lump sum payments for Social Security or Railroad Retirement Benefits should be prorated within the specified time frame.
- Alimony and military family allotments or other regular support from an absent family member or someone not living in the household. Alimony paid as in-kind income (e.g., rent) must be counted as income to the recipient. Life use of a dwelling provided through an estate should not be calculated as income.
- Dividends, interest, rents, royalties, or income from estates or trusts which are received during the month of application. If the income covers a time period longer than the current month, pro-rate the interest income by dividing the number of months covered by the check (e.g., quarterly dividend check – divide by 3).
- Housing allowances paid to military personnel.
- The interest-only portion of a mortgage payment or land contract payment made to an applicant, and payments on the principal of a mortgage held by an applicant are not considered income.
- Income from individual retirement accounts (IRAs) for the month of application, whether a monthly payment or a lump-sum withdrawal. Lump-sum IRA withdrawals should be prorated on a 12-month basis.

The WAP income eligibility limits are typically updated annually in October. When updates become available, HCR will notify all subgrantees by e-mail and post the current limits on its Web site, <https://hcr.ny.gov/>. WAP subgrantees are authorized to use these limits for determining WAP eligibility.

### **Sub Section 3.07.03: Computation of Income**

Subgrantees must ensure that correct income verification procedures are followed.

Subgrantees must obtain income documentation from applicants as follows:

- For salaried applicants, use the most recent four weeks prior to the date of the application.
- For applicants who are self-employed, use business records for three months prior to the date of the application.

Documentation may consist of a combination of information sources, (e.g., pay stubs, statement from employer). To arrive at a monthly-income figure, the following conversion factors must be used:

- Multiply weekly income by 4.3; multiply bi-weekly income by 2.15.
- For applicants paid twice a month, multiply semi-monthly income by 2.0.
- If the applicant's/household's gross weekly income varies, average the applicant's household's weekly income for the previous four weeks and multiply the average wage by 4.3 to arrive at a monthly figure.

W-2 statements are acceptable documentation for determining total earnings.

When an applicant cannot document income sources (e.g., applicant claims to meet living expenses by taking odd jobs or selling personal items or handicrafts), the subgrantee should make a written record of the verbal information provided by the applicant regarding amount of income, source, frequency or dates paid, and type of goods or services for which income is/was received, and have the applicant sign and date the statement before a notary public. It is appropriate to ask for supporting documentation, such as copies of the most recent IRS tax returns, to verify such claims.

A notarized statement to document WAP income eligibility should be used only in exceptional situations, i.e., no formal or other documentation exists. When zero or unusually low income is claimed, the HEAP Zero Income or Unusually Low Income Worksheet must be completed.

In no instance should subgrantee WAP personnel act as the notary when documenting income eligibility for an applicant.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

**Sub Section 3.07.04: Income Documentation**

<b>Income Source</b>	<b>Acceptable Documentation</b>
Alimony	Court order; pertinent pages of separation agreement or divorce decree that identify the applicant and amount of alimony. (If court-ordered payments are not being received by the applicant, a notarized statement to this effect will be accepted.)
Annuities	Statement from issuing organization.
Direct Deposits	Copies of 2 or more bank statements listing the date and amount of deposit; letter from local bank stating source and amount of direct deposit income; verification of income from benefit source.
Dividends or Interest, as regular source of income	Statement from bank or brokerage firm.
Estates or Trusts, as regular source of income	Fiduciary statement or current statement from bank or brokerage firm.
Gambling or Lottery Winnings (net)	Statement of net winnings.
Insurance Proceeds or Dividends, as regular source of income	Statement from insurance company (note: one-time insurance payments or compensation for injury are not considered income.)
HUD Form 50059	Copy of the current form for the tenant.
Pensions, Government or Private	Award letter; copy of checks; letter from administrative agency.
Rents	Income tax form; rent receipts; notarized statement from applicant listing each apartment and the rent received per month, as well as the description and amount of deductible expenses. When the tenant is a family member and is paying no rent to the owner, a notarized statement should be received from the tenant and signed by the owner stating that no rents are being collected.
Royalties	Income tax return; current statement from company issuing checks.
Self-employment Income	Business records for 3 months prior to the date of application; IRS form for income from previous year; notarized statement of gross adjusted income, including list of deductions and amounts, for previous 3 months.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

<b>Income Source</b>	<b>Acceptable Documentation</b>
Social Security Benefits	Award letter; checks; statement from bank or brokerage firm (if direct deposit); SSA Form 2458 (Report of Confidential Social Security Benefit information).
Strike Benefits	Award letter; copy of checks; letter from union.
Training	Award letter; copy of checks; letter from appropriate administrative agency.
Unemployment	Notice of Benefit Rate letter (Form Benefits L0403x).
Veteran's Benefits	Award letter from Veterans Administration of Department of Defense; copy of check.
Wages and Salaries before Deductions	Letter from employer on company stationery; wage, earnings, or pay stubs; any combination of the above to document total earnings for 4 weeks prior to date of application; W-2 statements.

### Sub Section 3.07.05: Income Exclusions

The following income sources should not be included in total monthly income for purposes of determining eligibility:

- Cash Over Which the Household Has No Control  
Cash, including, but not limited to, reimbursement for expenses incurred in connection with employment (e.g., gas mileage provided) and reimbursement for medical expenses (e.g., Medicare payment for doctor bills).
- Loans  
All are excluded, including reverse-annuity mortgage and home-equity conversion payments.
- Child Support  
Child support payments, whether received by or paid by the applicant, are not added to or deducted from applicant income in order to determine eligibility.
- Dependent Student Income  
Earnings of full-time high school students aged 17 or younger should not be included in the household's income; however, the income of dependent students over the age of 18 and enrolled for at least 12 credit hours in an institution of higher education should be treated in the following manner:
  - Income received by students from federal and/or state grants and/or loans is excluded as income.
  - Earnings of a student living at home are excluded as income in determining a household's eligibility; however, students living at home are included in the household count.
  - Earnings of a student enrolled at an institution of higher education and living away from home during normal periods of class attendance and recess are excluded as income in determining a household's eligibility; however, these students are included in the household count. A student's status may be further tested by whether the student lives at home during normal vacation periods or is claimed as a deduction on the household's income tax. Students 18 and over must submit documentation of student status and it must be placed in the applicant file.
- Farm and Business Expenses  
Allowable deductions for farms and businesses include only the cost of doing business. If the enterprise is a partnership, the percentage owned by the applicant should be established by documentation. The adjusted gross income figure listed on an applicant's income tax return should not be used in determining income from small businesses/farms since the IRS allows deductions for depreciation, personal business and entertainment expenses, income tax, personal transportation, purchase of capital equipment, and payments on the principal loans. Business records required by law should be used to document gross income and business costs for the three calendar months prior to the month of application and pro-rated for an average gross monthly income.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- Rental Property Costs

The following costs for rental property may be deducted from the owner's income, if documented:

- Interest paid to purchase income-producing property.
- Insurance premiums.
- Taxes paid on income-producing property.
- Heating and/or utility costs paid for income-producing property where rent includes heat and/or utilities.
- Improvements and/or repairs necessary to maintain the property as income-producing.

**Note:** To determine the allowable deduction for an improvement, use the life expectancy of the improvement and pro-rate the cost (e.g., a new roof costs \$5,000 and has a life expectancy of 15 years). The \$5,000 roof would be prorated at \$333 per year or \$27.75 per month. To determine the allowable deduction for a repair, divide the cost of the necessary repair by 12 months, e.g., a \$500 repair to a roof would be \$41.67 per month.

If the owner/applicant also resides in the income-producing property, the applicant's allowable costs should also be prorated. For example, an applicant with a three-unit dwelling who resides in one of the units would receive two-thirds of the allowable costs deducted from his/her gross rental income. Applicants who do not reside in the income-producing property would have 100% of their documented allowable costs deducted from their gross rental income.

Depreciation, payments on the principal of income-producing property, and net losses are not allowable deductions in determining income for eligibility.

- Lump-sum Payments

Non-recurring lump-sum payments which are to be excluded from income in determining eligibility include but are not limited to: income tax refunds; rebates or credits; retroactive lump-sum insurance settlements; and lump-sum income from the sale of property.

- Special Energy Assistance Payments

Home energy assistance, either in cash or in-kind, provided by a private non-profit organization or by an entity whose revenues are primarily derived on a rate of return basis and regulated by a federal or state government body, is not to be considered as income.

- Payment for Foster Children and Foster Care Adults

Payments provided for care and maintenance of foster children or adults are not considered income. Foster children and foster-care adults (e.g., individuals 18 years of age or older, who are socially, physically, or mentally handicapped and placed in a community-based care setting approved by appropriate state agencies or local social services agencies) are not counted as members of an applicant's household.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- Roomer and/or Boarder Payments  
Roomers and boarders are not counted as household members, and their gross income is excluded from the household's income; however, payments made by the roomer/boarder to the household are included in the household income.
  
- Holocaust Survivors Payments  
Restitution payments from foreign governments to survivors of the Holocaust are excluded as income.
  
- Income Committed to Healthcare/Homemaker Services  
The amount which an applicant pays an employee for household work or health care is not an allowable deduction from gross income except in the following cases:
  - Health Care Services: Income used to pay for in-patient hospital care, in-patient care in a skilled nursing facility, or home health care, which is also counted toward Medicaid eligibility, is exempted as income. For income exclusion purposes, home health care means payments made for home nursing services rendered by a person (other than a family member) who is qualified to provide services such as assistance with personal hygiene, dressing, feeding, or household tasks, and who has been appropriately trained and is supervised by a registered professional nurse.
  - Housekeeper/Homemaker Services: Reimbursements for housekeepers or homemakers under Title XX of the Social Security Act are not considered as income for eligibility purposes. Those services include assessing the need for, arranging for, providing and evaluating the provision of personal care, home management, and incidental household tasks by a professionally trained homemaker.
  - In-Kind Services: When an applicant has an employee residing in the household to assist in household work and health care, the employee's income should not be considered in determining the household's eligibility nor is the employee included in the household count. No monetary value may be attached to any in-kind contribution which the employee provides to the household.

### **Sub Section 3.07.06: Eligibility of Special Groups**

#### Roomers/Boarders

The eligibility of roomers or boarders depends upon whether the building in which they live is a commercial enterprise or a non-commercial enterprise; however, in no case is the spouse of an applicant or a dependent child under the age of 18 to be considered a lodger/boarder.

Individuals residing in a commercial enterprise (SRO, hotel, motel, licensed rooming/boarding house) as roomers, boarders, or room-and-boarders are to be considered individual households (renters) and may apply for WAP through the normal application process.

Individuals residing in a non-commercial enterprise (private home) are not eligible to apply for WAP as individuals apart from the host household. This applies to relatives and children over the age of 18, as well as to non-related individuals who pay for room only, board only, or room-and-board in private homes. If the host household applies for WAP, the roomer/boarder's weekly or monthly payments to the household must be included in the household's income; however, the roomer/boarder is not included in the household count, and the roomer/boarder's income is not included in the household's income.

#### Student Head of Household

For the purpose of receiving WAP in his/her own right, a "student" shall mean a person who has completed his/her K-12 education, is now enrolled for at least 12 credit hours in an institution of higher education is living separate and apart from his/her family and is not claimed by his/her family as a dependent. In the case of students aged 21 and under, documentation (such as the income tax form of the applicant's parents) must be obtained to establish financial independence. No student living in a dormitory is eligible for WAP. Gifts, scholarships, grants, and loans which are used specifically for tuition and other educational expenses are excluded from income in determining eligibility for WAP. Income from any source which is used for living expenses must be included in the household's income. Documentation of student status must be collected and kept in the applicant file.

#### Dependent Students

Full-time college students who remain dependents are counted as members of their family's household, regardless of their temporary absence during school terms. Their income (except Social Security income or Veteran's Survivor's Benefits) is exempted from consideration in determining the family's total income. Full-time high school students aged 18 or younger and who are temporarily living away from their principal residence in order to attend school should be included in their family's household count. Documentation of student status must be collected and kept in the applicant file.

#### Group Homes and Shelters

Prior written approval by the HCR program field representative is required for the weatherization of any shelter or group home using the **Prior Approval HCR Field Representative** form. WAP funds should be leveraged with any other funding that may be available. Documentation of ownership by a non-governmental, not-for-profit agency and of the type of population living in the group home or shelter, (e.g., homeless, domestic violence

## New York State Weatherization Assistance Program Policy and Procedures Manual

victims, developmentally disabled, etc.) must be submitted prior to receiving approval. A copy of this documentation must be maintained in the job file(s).

A shelter is a dwelling unit or units whose principal purpose is to house, on a temporary basis, individuals who may or may not be related to one another and who are not living in nursing homes, prisons, or similar institutional care facilities.

A group home is a single unit in which three or more people, not related by blood or marriage, reside and share eating facilities. In addition, a group home must have a clearly definable identity which distinguishes it from more informal, family-type settings. A group home may be either a temporary or a permanent residence.

If a building is a group home or shelter, a subgrantee may classify the building as more than one dwelling unit. A dwelling unit within a group home or shelter can be classified either by counting each single floor of the building or by counting each 800 square feet of living space. For example, a group home that houses 12 adults in a three-story structure of 4,000 square feet could be counted as either three units since it has three floors or five units by square footage (4,000 sq. ft. divided by 800 sq. ft. per unit = 5 units). A separate application and documentation of income eligibility must be received for each dwelling unit, regardless of how units are counted.

Documentation of income or categorical eligibility is required for permanent group homes, such as those for developmentally disabled individuals. This can be accomplished by obtaining a written statement from the operator of the home which lists the residents and the nature and amount of their income, if any.

### Temporary Resident Aliens

The WAP application includes a statement signed by the applicant that no member of the household is barred from receiving WAP services because of Temporary Resident Alien status. Unless an applicant states that he or she is covered by this regulation, no further action is required by the subgrantee. If an applicant indicates that he or she is a temporary resident alien, the HCR regional supervisor should be contacted for further guidance.

### Unemployed, Strikers, Seasonal Workers

For applicants whose regular, recurring income would render them ineligible for WAP, but who are laid off or unemployed for three months or less during the year, eligibility for WAP services would be based upon this average monthly income amount. The applicant's total annual income should be divided by 12 to yield an average monthly income figure.

Examples of this type of worker are those who have a reasonable expectation of returning to work within a three-month period and include, but are not limited to, seasonal construction employees, teachers and other contract employees, and strikers. This provision does not apply to individuals who have been fired from their jobs, whose jobs have been abolished, or who are in a permanent lay-off status.

### Self-Employed

In determining income eligibility for self-employed applicants, "earned income" means the net profit from a business enterprise, a business operated from out of the home, or farming. Net

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

profit is the gross income received, less the business expenses (e.g., total cost of the production of the income). To compute income eligibility, this net profit should be averaged for the three calendar months prior to the month of application. Subgrantees may use the LDSS Self-Employment Worksheet to document income.

Such income includes earnings over a period of time for which settlement is made at one given time, as in sales of farm crops, livestock, or poultry or lump-sum payments for services rendered over a period of more than one month. Such income should be prorated over the period covered by the income (e.g., sale of an annual farm crop should be divided by 12 to yield an average monthly figure, and this amount added into each of the three months used to determine average monthly income).

Those expenses directly related to producing the goods or services and without which the goods or services could not be produced must be deducted from the total income; however, depreciation, personal business or entertainment expenses, income tax, personal transportation, capital equipment purchases, and payments on the principal of loans must not be deducted.

### Sub Section 3.08: Notice of Eligibility

Applicants must receive written notification, on subgrantee official letterhead, of their eligibility status within thirty days of completed application submission to the WAP subgrantee. A copy of the applicant's Notice of Eligibility must be placed in the subgrantee's files. In multi-family buildings where a notification is posted, one copy should be in the building file.

#### SAMPLE NOTICE OF ELIGIBILITY

[Date]

[Name and address of applicant]

Dear \_\_\_\_\_:

Your application for weatherization services has been reviewed, and we are pleased to inform you that you are eligible for the Weatherization Assistance Program (WAP) based on the information that you provided.

Your application will remain valid and in our active files for twelve months from the date of this letter. If we are unable to serve you within this 12-month period, we will contact you to obtain updated information and/or documentation for your file, to ensure that you are still eligible for WAP services. You are required to notify us of any changes in the information supplied in your application as they occur and before the start of weatherization services. This includes any changes to your phone number or if you move from this residence.

Due to the number of households already on our waiting list for WAP services, we anticipate that we will be contacting you to schedule an energy audit of your home in approximately \_\_\_\_\_ [weeks/months/years, whichever applies]. Our staff will contact you at that time to arrange a date and time for our auditor to meet with you and conduct the audit.

Please contact us in the WAP office at \_\_\_\_\_ [phone number of contact person] if you have any questions or need to update your information.

Sincerely,

[Name and title of person reviewing applications and preparing this letter]

#### Incomplete Application

In cases where eligibility cannot be determined because applicants have not provided all required documents or have not signed where required, a follow-up letter should be sent requesting the missing information and/or documents.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

SAMPLE INCOMPLETE APPLICATION NOTIFICATION

[Date]

[Name and address of applicant]

Dear \_\_\_\_\_:

Your application for weatherization services has been reviewed by our office; unfortunately, we are unable to make a final determination of your eligibility for the Weatherization Assistance Program (WAP) because you have not completed the application process.

[Examples of items to request]

- You need to provide additional information/documentation, as noted:

\_\_\_\_\_

- Your application requires signatures.
- You have failed to respond to written notices sent on \_\_\_\_\_ [date(s)].
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Please contact us in the WAP office at \_\_\_\_\_ [phone number of contact person] if you have any questions or to update your application. When you submit the requested information, we will finalize your application and notify you of your eligibility status.

Thank you for your interest in the WAP.

Sincerely,

[Name and title of person reviewing applications and preparing this letter]

### Sub Section 3.09: Notice of Ineligibility

Applicants must receive written notification, on subgrantee official letterhead, of their eligibility status within thirty days of completed application submission to the WAP subgrantee. A Notice of Ineligibility must include the reason(s) for denial of WAP services. A copy of the applicant's Notice of Ineligibility must be placed in the subgrantee's files. In multi-family buildings where a notification is posted, one copy should be in the building file.

#### SAMPLE NOTICE OF INELIGIBILITY

[Date]

[Name and address of applicant]

Dear \_\_\_\_\_:

Your application for Weatherization Application Program (WAP) services has been reviewed by our office. Based on the information that you have provided; the application has been denied for the following reason(s):

[Examples of reasons for denial]

- Your income exceeds the WAP Income Limits for this program year.
- Your home was previously weatherized on \_\_\_\_\_ [date]. According to the WAP Policy and Procedures Manual, a residence that was weatherized after September 30, 1994, cannot be re-weatherized.
- Other \_\_\_\_\_.

If you wish to appeal this denial, please notify us, in writing, stating the reason(s) for your appeal. Upon receipt of this notification, your letter and application will be reviewed, and you will be notified of the final decision of your eligibility status.

Please contact us in the WAP office at \_\_\_\_\_ [phone number of contact person] if you have any questions. Thank you for your interest in the WAP.

Sincerely,

[Name and title of person reviewing applications and preparing this letter]

### **Sub Section 3.10: Appeals of Ineligibility**

The appeals process for ineligibility determination is as follows:

1. Applicant will notify the subgrantee, in writing, of intent and reason for appeal.
2. Subgrantee will submit the applicant's file and appeal letter to the HCR regional supervisor.
3. The HCR regional supervisor will review the file and notify the applicant and subgrantee in writing of the eligibility determination decision.

## **Section 4.00: The Weatherization Process: Owner Participation and Tenant Protections**

This section provides information on subgrantee agreements with owners and subcontractors and rules for owner participation in rental properties, including required tenant protections. Procedures for qualifying buildings and for securing owner investment in rental buildings are described, as is the policy on fees that subgrantees are permitted to charge owners of assisted rental properties in certain circumstances.

Agreements to install WAP measures, “Owner Agreements,” are executed after the building is determined to qualify for weatherization assistance and an assessment has been conducted to determine the most cost-effective investments of WAP and other energy-efficiency funds in the building. The amount of WAP funding that will be invested in the building and any required owner investment must also be determined before the Agreement is executed. Often, health and safety testing and other public approvals are required before work can begin, and those steps generally must also be completed before an Agreement is executed. For more information on building assessments, the allowable level of investment of WAP funds, and related concerns, refer to Section 5.

### **Sub Section 4.01: Building Qualification**

Any building assisted with WAP funds must be qualified before any work is installed. Qualification includes documenting ownership, verifying that the building was not previously assisted with WAP funds, and, for multi-family buildings, establishing that the building meets the specific requirements established by rule for rental projects.

### **Sub Section 4.01.01: Documentation of Ownership**

Verification of ownership must be obtained for all buildings, regardless of whether they are owner-occupied or rental properties. The following documents are acceptable proofs of ownership:

- Copy of deed showing the name of the owner
- Copy of mortgage or mortgage payment book or statement from the mortgage holder;
- Real estate tax bill or receipt for the address being weatherized (or NYS Office of Real Property Services records)
- Chattel mortgage (allowable for mobile homes only)
- School tax bill or receipt for the address being weatherized
- Written statement from the local tax assessor's office, county or tribal clerk, or deeds commissioner
- Mobile home bill of sale
- Copy of a recorded land contract, life tenancy agreement, or life lease.

The address on the proof of ownership must be the same as the address at which the unit to be weatherized is located.

### **Sub Section 4.01.02: Multi-family Building Qualification**

In accordance with 10 CFR Part 440.22 (b)(2) subgrantees must maintain documentation to show that not less than 66% (50% for duplexes, four-unit buildings, and certain eligible types of large multi-family buildings) of the dwelling units in a multifamily building with five or more units are eligible dwelling units, or will become eligible dwelling units within 180 days, under a federal, state, or local government program for rehabilitating the building or making similar improvements to the building. For two, three and four-unit buildings, a minimum of 50% of the units must be documented as eligible units, or, if vacant, will become eligible within 180 days under a federal, state, or local government program for rehabilitating the building or making similar improvements to the building. This determination must be completed before the Owner Agreement is executed. If the above conditions are met, the entire building, including common areas, may be weatherized.

Subgrantees may assist multi-family buildings with five or more units where between 50% and 66% of the units are occupied by eligible households with prior approval by the regional supervisor. In considering a request to approve assistance to a building where less than 66% of the units are occupied by eligible households, the regional supervisor will consider the following:

- Whether the investment of WAP funds in the building will result in a significant energy efficiency improvement because of the upgrades to equipment, energy systems, common space or the building shell;
- Whether the building currently has high-energy use with potential for significant savings;
- Whether tenants pay electric or heating fuel costs directly;
- The extent to which other funds beyond the required owner match are leveraged to complete the project.

Subgrantees using the 50% eligibility criteria should exercise caution when utilizing flexibility in this area. When any doubt exists about whether a building meets the criteria for 50% eligibility, the 66% threshold must be used.

Once a building has been determined to qualify, any measure that would improve the energy efficiency of the entire building may be installed in any building unit (following the usual procedures from prioritizing cost-effective measures described in Section 5). Subgrantees are reminded that DOE guidance (WPN 22-12) limits average cost-per-unit calculations to eligible units. While this is calculated on a contract-wide basis, subgrantees must keep this limit in mind when determining the investment level for a particular building to meet their budgeted cost-per-unit requirement and avoid disallowed costs.

### **Sub Section 4.01.03: Assisting Buildings with Vacant Units**

Vacant dwelling units in a building containing rental units may be assisted with WAP funds, and counted towards the qualifying threshold, provided that each unit will be occupied by an income-eligible household within 180 days of the certification of the completion of the work, **and** the vacant unit is being assisted under a federal, state, or local government program for rehabilitating the building or making similar improvements to the building. Any vacant unit that does not meet this provision shall not be counted towards the qualifying threshold. The subgrantee must obtain a copy of the agreement between the owner and the federal, state, or local agency that is funding the rehabilitation of the unit before entering into an agreement to provide WAP funds. The owner shall include in Exhibit A dwelling units which have been so designated, noting them as vacant-eligible.

### **Sub Section 4.01.04: Previously Assisted Buildings**

Buildings that received assistance with WAP funds within 15 years from the date of the previous final inspection, are not eligible to receive additional investments of WAP funds except in certain circumstances. Subgrantees must verify that each building applying for funds has not been previously assisted prior to executing an Owner Agreement.

## Sub Section 4.02: Owner Agreements

Subgrantees must enter into an agreement with the owner of an assisted building before any work funded by WAP may be done on the building, regardless of the type of building. The agreement must use one of the prescribed HCR forms described below. There are different agreement forms for large and small buildings containing rental units and for single-family buildings occupied by eligible households (including manufactured housing and mobile homes). For rental buildings, a **Preliminary Building Owner Agreement-Rental** must also be executed before a building analysis or energy audit is conducted, and before tenant eligibility determinations are begun. Each of these forms is described in more detail later in this Section.

For single-family buildings occupied by a qualifying household (including mobile homes) a **Single-family Building Owner Agreement** must be executed between the subgrantee and the owner. For buildings with rental units, use the **One-to-four Unit Building Owner Agreement** for buildings with fewer than 5 units and the **Multi-family Building Owner Agreement** for larger buildings. These agreement forms, described below, provide certain protections for the tenants, the subgrantee, and the owner. They list eligible units and rents charged, note any vacant units, and detail the work scope, including the individual work items that the subgrantee is responsible for and any work the owner agrees to complete.

The terms and conditions of the Owner Agreement should be thoroughly reviewed with the building owner prior to signing. It is the responsibility of the owner to understand the Agreement, and the responsibility of the subgrantee to make sure the owner has all information needed to understand the Agreement and to answer any questions the owner has or that arise in connection with the Agreement.

### **Sub Section 4.02.01: Preliminary Agreement**

The subgrantee must execute the **Preliminary Building Owner Agreement-Rental** with the owner or their authorized representative before the building assessment and eligibility processes begin. This form provides protection for the subgrantee and lists pertinent federal and state requirements that the owner will be subject to and rights that the owner will enjoy. The form also serves as documentation for collection of the Building Assessment and Qualification Fee (see Sub Section 4.05). When the Preliminary Building Owner Agreement-Rental is executed, the subgrantee must also provide the owner with a copy of the **Weatherization Assistance Program Information** and a copy of the appropriate Owner Agreement form (see following sections). In no case should the subgrantee enter the building to conduct the building analysis or to collect documentation before the Preliminary Agreement form is signed.

### **Sub Section 4.02.02: Term of Owner Agreement**

For buildings that include rental units, the Owner Agreement is to be written for a minimum of two years when the cost of heat is paid by the assisted household and not less than five years where the cost of heat is included in the rent paid by eligible tenants to the building owner. A subgrantee may negotiate a longer term where the owner agrees to maximize the benefits to the tenants. Any change to the term of the Owner Agreement must be approved in advance by HCR.

### **Sub Section 4.02.03: Single-family Building Owner Agreement**

Prior to investment of any WAP funds in an owner-occupied single-family building, a **Single-family Building Owner Agreement** must be executed. The Agreement must be signed by an official of the subgrantee who has the authority to enter into agreements that financially obligate the subgrantee organization and by the legal owner of the property to be assisted. If the property owner is not also an eligible household occupying the unit as its primary residence, the **One-to-four Unit Building Owner Agreement** must be used.

The single-family agreement describes the start and end dates for the work; lists owner rights and obligations, such as providing access to work areas and receiving adequate notice before any work is begun; and subgrantee obligations, such as completing the work in a timely and professional manner. It includes Exhibit A, which details the planned work scope. Supplemental information on the WAP is also provided to the owner at the time the Agreement is executed to provide a full understanding of how work will proceed and what to expect during installation.

### **Sub Section 4.02.04: Life-use Agreements (Single-family)**

When an applicant for WAP assistance occupying a single-family dwelling has a recorded land contract or life-tenancy or life-lease agreement that grants them use of the property for an extended period, such documentation may be accepted as confirmation of “ownership” if the requirements of this section are met. An executed copy of the agreement(s) must be presented to confirm proof of ownership and meet the conditions outlined below.

Income-eligible applicants occupying single-family units that present documents that meet all of the terms and conditions listed below may be considered “property owners” for the purposes of WAP building eligibility.

The documentation must meet the following conditions:

- The entire agreement must be in writing.
- It must describe the property sufficiently to be able to identify it.
- It must identify the parties to the agreement (e.g., seller/purchaser or grantor/grantee).
- It must clearly state any financial remuneration provided by the occupant to the grantor of the agreement.
- It must contain all of the terms of the parties’ agreement, including who is responsible for maintaining and repairing the property.
- It must be signed by the parties, have their signatures notarized, and be filed with the county clerk’s office in the county where the property is located.
- It must provide that the purchaser or life tenant is responsible for payment of all taxes on the property.

Life-use agreements are permitted for single-family owner-occupied buildings only. A life-use agreement will not be accepted as proof of ownership for buildings containing rental units.

### **Sub Section 4.02.05: One-to-four Unit Building Owner Agreement**

The **One-to-four Unit Building Owner Agreement** is used for buildings containing from one to four dwelling units, where one or more of the units is occupied by an eligible household that is not the owner of the property (i.e., the household rents the unit it occupies). The Agreement must be signed after the building analysis and eligibility determinations have been completed, the owner investment and work scope have been determined, and before any WAP materials are installed. The Agreement must be signed by an official of the subgrantee who has the authority to enter into agreements that financially obligate the subgrantee organization and by the legal owner of the property to be assisted.

The one-to-four-unit agreement describes the start and end dates for the work; lists owner rights and obligations, such as providing access to work areas and receiving adequate notice before any work is begun; lists subgrantee obligations, such as completing the work in a timely and professional manner; and details the work scope in Exhibit B of the Agreement. The Agreement also covers any associated fees that the subgrantee has or will collect from the owner, such as the Building Analysis and Qualification (BAQ) fees and construction management fees (CMFs) and the disposition of those fees in the event that funds remain at the end of construction. More information on fees is covered in Sub Sections 4.05 and 4.06 of this manual. Information on the WAP is also provided to the owner and all tenants at the time the agreement is executed to provide a full understanding of how work will proceed, what to expect during construction, and tenant rights and protections.

### **Sub Section 4.02.06: Multi-family Building Owner Agreement**

The **Multi-family Building Owner Agreement** must be used whenever WAP funds are invested in a building or project with five or more dwelling units. It is an agreement between the owner of the building to be weatherized and the subgrantee, with the eligible tenants named as third-party beneficiaries.

The Agreement must be signed after the building analysis and eligibility determinations have been completed, owner investment level and work scope have been finalized and recorded in this document, and before any WAP materials are installed. The Agreement must be signed by an official of the subgrantee who has the authority to enter into agreements that financially obligate the subgrantee organization and by the legal owner of the property to be assisted or an authorized representative.

Similar to the other Agreement forms, the Multi-family Building Owner Agreement describes the start and end dates for the work; lists owner rights and obligations, such as access to work areas and notice provisions; lists subgrantee obligations, such as completing the work in a timely and professional manner; and details the work scope in Exhibit B. The agreement also covers any associated fees that the subgrantee has or will collect from the owner, such as the BAQ fees and CMFs and the disposition of those fees in the event that funds remain at the end of construction. More information on fees is in sub sections 4.05 and 4.06 of this manual. Information on the WAP is also provided to the owner and all tenants at the time the agreement is executed to provide a full understanding of how work will proceed, what to expect during construction, and tenant rights and protections.

All provisions of the Owner Agreement are required, and none may be waived by the subgrantee. The subgrantee may negotiate additional provisions, such as additional tenant protections or an agreement by the owner to invest more than the minimum required owner investment (see Sub Section 4.04.04). These provisions must be attached as a separate exhibit to the Agreement. Any change or addition to the Agreement must first be approved by HCR.

This agreement must be signed by both parties a minimum of 90 days prior to the end of a budget period in order for the project to be considered for complete during that budget period.

### Sub Section 4.03: Tenant Protections

WAP owner agreements place restrictions on buildings that receive investments of WAP funds. These restrictions are in force for a period of not less than two years where the cost of heat is paid by the assisted tenant, and not less than five years where the cost of heat is included in the rent:

- An owner of a building assisted with WAP funds may not raise the rent of any units in the building based on the investment of WAP fund in the building.
- An owner of a building assisted with WAP funds may not evict or involuntarily remove any tenant in a weatherized unit for the same period, if the tenant complies with all on-going obligations and responsibilities to the owner.

These restrictions are outlined in the Tenant Synopsis (below).

If the owner violates either of these restrictions, it shall be considered an event of default of the Owner Agreement, and the owner will be billed by the subgrantee for a share of the amount of the WAP investment in the building.

#### Tenant Synopsis of the Owner Agreement

All tenants in a rental building that is being weatherized must be given a copy of the **Tenant Synopsis of the Owner Agreement**. This is a plain-language explanation of the Owner Agreement and notifies the tenants of their rights under the Owner Agreement. The Tenant Synopsis should be completely filled in before the tenant is given a copy of the document.

The Tenant Synopsis explains that rent increases are restricted for the term of the Owner Agreement, that the restrictions carry forward to new tenants during the term, and that successive owners are bound by the restrictions if the building is sold. It lists the conditions under which the owner may increase the rent and other rights that tenants have, including the ability to file a claim in court against improper rent increases and the right to view a copy of the Owner Agreement for the building in which the tenant resides. Subgrantees must provide one copy of the Owner Agreement to any tenant that requests it.

## **Sub Section 4.04: Owner Investment**

Rental property owners participating in the WAP are required, with certain exceptions, to invest their own resources toward the estimated cost of completing the work scope. The conditions of the owner investment are outlined below. A building analysis (energy audit) must be completed to establish the estimated cost of the proposed work scope prior to determining the amount of the owner investment. The estimated work scope cost is used to determine the WAP investment level and the share of the project costs that will be paid by the owner.

Owner contributions are classified as direct investment or in-kind work, as defined below. All work claimed as owner investment is subject to the same material and work quality standards as work installed with WAP funds.

All in-kind work must be approved by the HCR program field representative prior to finalizing the Owner Agreement. This signed form must be included in the building file.

Owner Investment in single family buildings is not allowable.

### **Sub Section 4.04.01: Owner Investment for Two-to-four Unit Buildings**

Owner investment not required for 2-4 unit rental buildings but is optional for non-income eligible owners. SIR buydowns are allowable and encouraged by HCR in order to increase the benefits of the Energy Conservation Measures and to demonstrate that the qualified tenant is receiving the benefit of the investment.

A measure can be bought down only when the overall package of measures, including the full cost of the measure that will be bought down, is a 1.0 or greater.

### **Sub Section 4.04.02: Owner Investment for Multi-family Buildings**

For market rate and all other multi-family projects in buildings that do not meet the requirements for Owner Investment reductions as described in 4.04.03 and which have 5 or more units, the owner must make an investment toward completing the work scope as follows:

If the owner is responsible for paying heating costs or the units are master metered, or if the heating systems are being replaced, the owner will be required to contribute 25% of the total weatherization work. If the tenant is responsible for paying heating costs, the owner may be required to contribute up to 15% of the total weatherization work.

Subgrantees are strongly encouraged to seek a greater investment where possible.

The owner's cash contribution is based on the cumulative cost of the work scope. The work scope consists of each measure with an SIR greater than 1.0 (onsite labor and all materials subcontracted or provided by the subgrantee) and all health and safety work, except for the costs related to ASHRAE work. ASHRAE costs do not need to be included in the calculation of owner the owner investment. However, if the cost of the ASHRAE work and related costs are excessive, the subgrantee may request additional owner investment for the ASHRAE measures.

When all measures of an SIR greater than 1 are completed, measures with an SIR less than 1 may be considered. For each such measure, WAP funds may be used for a prorated portion of the cost which is proportional to the measure's SIR. The remainder of the cost of the measure must be paid for with funds contributed by the owner, which can include any cash portion of the owner's base 15% of 25% contribution. If the amount of the owner's buy-down for the measure exceeds the owner's minimum contribution, the owner must provide other funds to cover the additional cost.

A measure can be bought down only when the overall SIR of the package of measures, including the full cost of the measure that will be bought down, is 1.0 or greater.

The owner's investment should be in the form of cash to the greatest extent possible. In some circumstances, and with the approval of HCR, work recommended by the energy audit, or necessary health and safety work, can be considered as an in-kind contribution to be completed by an owner's employees or a preferred contractor. Likewise, some improvements made to the

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

building in the one year period preceding the energy audit can be considered as in-kind work, upon approval by HCR.

Third party or leveraged funds such as: loans; grants; or utility rebates may be considered as part of the owner's investment if approved by HCR.

No in-kind work may be substituted for an owner's buy-down of a measure of less than 1.

Health and Safety measures related to compliance with AHRAE 62.2 ventilation standard, which do not carry an SIR do not require a contribution from the owner. These measures may be paid for in their entirety with WAP funds. However, the owner may be required to contribute to the ventilation work on a select basis, as this work can incur considerable cost that can exceed the subgrantee's financial capacity or exceed the for the maximum building investment.

With the exception of those measures directly related to ASHRAE requirements, health and safety costs must be included in the owner investment calculation. \

]  
\\

### **Sub Section 4.04.03: Buildings Eligible for Owner Investment Reduction**

All multi-family buildings with 5 or more units which are owned by a 501(c)3 non-profit organization or meet the requirements for reductions in assessed valuation pursuant to Section 581-a of the New York State Real Property Law, or have federal, state, or local regulatory agency (LIHTC, HUD, USDA) which controls expenditures of reserve funds qualify for a reduced owner investment of 10%. Owner must have regulatory approval to participate and provide the required owner investment and will be required to provide that approval from the regulatory agency. That approval should be presented to the Regional Supervisor for their approval. The approval form(s) should be included in the project file.

### **Sub Section 4.04.04: Negotiating Additional Owner Investment**

Subgrantees must make sure that owners understand their obligation to pay a share of the cost of installing weatherization measures, including the minimum required owner investment level for the type of building being assisted. Subgrantees may encourage owners to provide additional investment in buildings beyond the required minimum level to increase energy savings that result from the WAP project. Leveraging additional funds may enable owners and subgrantees to complete measures in the work scope that would otherwise not be considered cost-effective or lower-priority measures for which sufficient funding is not available.

Subgrantees should document any concessions provided to the owner to obtain a higher level of investment, such as a faster completion date or higher quality of materials. However, in no case may a subgrantee waive or amend any program rule or provision of this manual in return for a higher investment level. Any concession or modification of the work scope or agreement to provide higher-quality materials requires prior approval by HCR.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

Owners of buildings subject to the 581-a assessment reduction may be encouraged to provide owner investment to achieve a larger scope of work and increase the resultant energy savings, but the subgrantee must be careful to make sure that the owner understands that additional investment is optional.

### **Sub Section 4.04.05: Direct Investment**

Direct investment refers to cash investments in the project and loans and grants obtained by the owner to pay a portion of the cost of completing the estimated work scope. Direct investment also includes materials provided by the owner that will be installed as part of the work scope when the cost of the materials can be verified and is valued according to procedures in Sub Section 4.04.07. The materials must meet all engineering specification or be approved as appropriate substitutes. Subcontracted labor paid for by the owner can be considered owner investment, provided the subgrantee is able to verify actual costs. Materials and labor provided by the owner must meet WAP and NREL standards.

When the owner's work is to be completed by the subgrantee, either by staff employed by the subgrantees or by subcontractors under agreement with the subgrantee, the owner must provide funds for this work prior to the start of WAP work and the subgrantee must hold the funds in escrow until they are needed to pay legitimate expenses associated with the project. Requirements for escrow accounts are described below.

All non-cash direct investments must be approved by the HCR program field representative prior to finalizing the Owner Agreement. This signed form must be included in the building file.

### Sub Section 4.04.06: In-Kind Work

Indirect investment is in-kind investment provided by the owner or work previously completed by the owner on a building being assisted by WAP. In-kind investment is work that will be completed by the owner or the owner's work crews as part of the WAP work scope. Indirect investment may also be credited as part of an owner's contribution for certain types of work completed not more than one year prior to the date of the Owner Agreement. In some unique circumstances and after a review and prior approval from HCR, the cost or partial cost of work completed prior to this period may also be considered. Work completed prior to execution of the Owner Agreement must be work that would have contributed to the effectiveness of the proposed work scope or would have been included in the work scope had it not been completed before the assessment of the building was conducted.

Indirect investment may be credited for the cost of materials installed prior to execution of the Owner Agreement or for the cost of any subcontracted labor the owner paid for installation of those materials. Work completed prior to the date of the Agreement may only be credited when the subgrantee has documented the value of the work using commonly accepted practices. Receipts for materials installed and subcontracted labor costs to install weatherization materials must be provided to the subgrantee and retained in the building file along with the proposed WAP work scope. Work quality and materials must meet the requirements discussed in Section 5 of this manual.

The subgrantee may recognize in-kind work that will be completed after the Agreement is executed as an indirect owner contribution. Labor and materials costs may only be credited for the types of work listed below. All work must be documented as required in Sub Section 4.04.07.

The subgrantee may provide construction management services for in-kind work (see Sub Section 4.06) but must not provide labor or other services for work that the owner is claiming as part of the owner contribution.

The following work is allowed as either direct or indirect owner investment:

- Installation of weatherization measures listed in Appendix A of 10 CFR Part 440.
- Incidental repairs necessary for the effective performance or preservation of WAP materials.
- Additional **energy-related** measures such as improvements to the building shell and mechanical and building systems that benefit the health, safety, or security of assisted households.

The following work is only allowed as direct owner investment:

- Any incidental work necessary to complete the WAP work scope, such as trash removal, preparation and painting of boiler rooms, electrical work needed to provide required connections for heating systems controls, smoke alarms, carbon monoxide (CO) detectors, and boiler room lighting.
- Lead abatement and other hazardous material mitigation to assure that WAP work can be conducted in a safe manner.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

All indirect investments must be approved by the HCR program field representative on the Prior Approval by HCR Regional Supervisor form prior to finalizing the Owner Agreement. This signed form must be included in the building file.

Where the owner's work includes measures having a lower priority of cost-effectiveness than those performed by the subgrantee, all of the owner's work must be completed prior to HCR certification, except where a performance bond has been provided to the subgrantee to guarantee completion of the owner's work. In cases where a performance bond has been provided, all work must be completed within the budget period unless approved in writing by the HCR regional supervisor.

Subgrantees should encourage owners to take advantage of other funding for energy-efficiency improvements that may be available from utility companies or public agencies such as NYSERDA. For such funding to be credited as an owner investment, the subgrantee must obtain a copy of the agreement between the owner and the source of funding that stipulates that the funding is available for the weatherization project. Grants or utility program funds that are received directly by the subgrantee for use in the project generally will not be credited as owner investment. Subgrantees with questions should contact their HCR representative. Where an owner is obtaining private financing to pay for their investment, the subgrantee should review the terms of the financing to ensure that funding is actually available for the work proposed.

### **Sub Section 4.04.07: Documenting Owner Investment**

The owner investment must be documented in the Owner Agreement. The source and amount of the direct investment provided by the owner must be supported by letters of credit, funding commitments, or loan or grant agreements, and when paid, the subgrantee should maintain cancelled checks or evidence of transfer of funds in the building file. The subgrantee must verify the value of any indirect investments claimed in the Owner Agreement as described above.

The Weatherization Work Scope **Exhibit B** of the **Building Owner Agreement** must be used to document the value of owner work claimed as indirect investment. The subgrantee must also keep original invoices, digital photographs, and other documentation on file to support the value of the work claimed as match and to show that the workmanship and materials meet WAP standards.

When an owner provides work by his/her own crews as an indirect investment, the work must be documented by the subgrantee using records of time the owner's crew worked on the project and wages paid by the owner. Materials contributed by the owner may only be credited towards an indirect investment when the owner provides receipts showing the actual cost of the materials.

### **Sub Section 4.04.08: Owner Investment Accounts**

All required owner investment must be in place before any work is begun. All direct investment must be paid by the owner to the subgrantee when the Owner Agreement is executed. Any credit for indirect work that occurred prior to execution of the Owner Agreement must be acknowledged in writing when the Agreement is executed. Costs incurred by the owner in the performance of the owner's portion of the work are not to be paid by the subgrantee with HCR WAP funds. The subgrantee shall not perform labor for owner work that is credited as owner investment on a fee-for-service basis or in any other capacity.

All funds placed in the custody of the subgrantee by the owner shall be placed in an escrow account established by the subgrantee solely for this purpose. No funds other than owner investment funds are to be placed in the escrow account, except as provided below. The subgrantee should execute an agreement with the owner governing terms of withdrawals from the escrow account. Funds deposited in the owner investment account may not otherwise be disbursed without written authorization from the owner which sets forth the name and address of the payee and the exact amount and purpose of the disbursement, unless specifically allowed in an escrow agreement. Any such provision in an agreement is subject to HCR approval and must comply with all applicable state and local laws.

Interest earned on the principal deposited in the owner investment account shall remain in the account until the close of the current annual budget period. This total interest amount must be retained by the subgrantee and used no later than the end of the subsequent budget period to increase the scope of weatherization services or it must be deducted from the total allowable expenses under the current budget.

Owner's funds must be released promptly in accordance with a schedule developed in the subgrantee's negotiations with the owner. The schedule shall be part of the **Building Owner Agreement** between the subgrantee and the owner. Failure to disburse owner funds promptly or to pay contractors within a reasonable time could be the basis for findings of non-compliance or sanctions.

BAQ fees collected in advance from owners of multi-family buildings must also be placed in the escrow account. See Sub Section 4.05 for more information on BAQ fees.

### **Sub Section 4.04.09: Waiver of Owner Investment**

HCR may waive or reduce the required owner investment in circumstances of owner financial hardship, upon request by the subgrantee. The request for a waiver must be submitted to the regional supervisor before an Owner Agreement is executed. The request must be accompanied by documentation of the financial condition of the building or operating constraints that justify waiving or reducing the owner's contribution. The subgrantee must verify that a hardship exists with an analysis of the justification provided by the owner.

In general, a waiver based on financial hardship may be provided in any of the following situations:

- The most recent building(s) financial audit reveals a negative cash flow.
- The owner documents a lack of available credit by providing evidence from at least two lending institutions that an application for credit to provide the owner investment was denied.
- The building was affected by a natural disaster (that was declared by the federal or state government) and building reserves and other owner resources were depleted repairing damage caused by the disaster (in such cases, subgrantees should consider whether work done to respond to damage can be credited as indirect investment).
- The owner documents insufficient building reserves and provides justification to show that failure to fund reserves is not a result of poor management of the building, by submitting the two most recent financial audits of the building or ownership entity. The audits must contain unqualified opinions to support the audit findings.

If the HCR regional supervisor provides approval to waive the owner investment, the building may be assigned a normal priority in the subgrantee's work schedule. HCR may also waive owner investment when it is determined to be in the public interest to do so.

## Sub Section 4.05: Building Analysis and Qualification Fees

A portion of the required owner investment is collected from the owner by the subgrantee as a BAQ fee. Subgrantees may only collect a BAQ fee from rental building owners that will otherwise be required to contribute an owner investment to pay for a portion of cost of installing the WAP measures, except as provided below.

The BAQ fee may not exceed the lesser of the subgrantee's actual costs for BAQ or \$1000 for two- to four-unit buildings, or \$500 per unit for buildings with five or more units. Fees charged should also not exceed customary fees charged for audits and qualification for the building type and amount of work required. The fee must be used to cover the expenses the subgrantee has incurred in connection with this building.

A reduced BAQ fee may be charged in buildings that meet the requirements for reductions in assessed valuation pursuant to Section 581-a of the New York State Real Property Law. In these buildings, subgrantees may charge owners a flat BAQ fee of \$100 per unit that will then be credited as an owner contribution if the building receives WAP assistance.

Subgrantees may not charge their HCR contract for any costs incurred in analyzing or qualifying buildings that are paid for by a BAQ fee. The costs for analyzing and qualifying costs incurred by maximum allowable BAQ fee can be paid for with WAP funds.

Any BAQ fees collected by a subgrantee must be recorded in the **Preliminary Building Owner Agreement-Rental**. BAQ fees collected for a building where an Owner Agreement is subsequently executed must be applied towards the owner investment for the building.

Any fund balance remaining in an owner investment account at the end of a budget period as a result of retained BAQ fees is considered Program Income for the next budget period. Use of retained BAQ fees is subject to the requirements for using Program Income. See Section 7 of this manual for more information on Program Income.

When a subgrantee has collected a BAQ fee from a building owner and the audit is conducted but no additional WAP funds are invested in the building, the fee may be retained by the subgrantee as Program Income, and the owner must be provided with a copy of the audit report and any other information collected to support the proposed work scope. If the building receives an investment of WAP funds, this audit fee becomes part of the owner's investment that is applied to the building.

If 18 months have passed and an Owner Agreement has not been executed, the subgrantee must obtain a letter from the owner stating that he or she is still interested in receiving WAP services. If the owner declines or is no longer interested in receiving WAP assistance, the owner must be provided with a copy of the audit and the subgrantee may retain the audit fees, subject to Program Income rules.

Written notice must be provided to the HCR regional supervisor within 30 days from any determination not to proceed with an investment of WAP funds in a building where a BAQ fee was collected. The notice must provide the reason why the building was not assisted.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

## Sub Section 4.06: Construction Management Fees

Subgrantees may charge owners a CMF as partial reimbursement for expenses associated with managing a multi-family construction project. The CMF must not exceed 10% of the amount of the direct investment that the owner will be required to invest in the project. A CMF may only be collected for projects where an Owner Agreement has been executed and WAP funds have been invested.

The subgrantee may also charge the owner a CMF for work the subgrantee is managing that is independent of the WAP-funded work scope, provided that such work qualifies as a WAP investment and was found to be more cost-effective than the WAP-funded work. The subgrantee must ensure that all work that is the basis for a CMF collected from an owner meets WAP requirements. The subgrantee is responsible for completing all of the tasks included in the Multi-family Construction Management Responsibilities (Sub Section 5.04.03), including monitoring and inspecting work funded by owner contributions.

The 10% management fee is above and beyond other funds received for weatherizing the building and must be specified in the Owner Agreement at the time the Agreement is signed. For completed projects where the owner's required investment is less than the amount actually received, and it is necessary to provide a refund to the owner, the subgrantee must also refund a prorated portion of the CMF.

Funds received as a CMF may be used for any eligible WAP administration cost, or for additional Program Support costs. CMF income is subject to WAP reporting and audit procedures and must be charged to the management fee ledger account during the budget period. CMFs cannot be expended until the building is certified and all work funded by all sources is completed. CMF revenue must be accounted for separately. CMF revenue and expenditures are tracked on the **Construction Management Fees Tracking Form**.

CMFs earned in one budget period are to be expended by the end of the following budget period. Any balance remaining becomes Program Income for the subsequent budget period and all Program Income rules apply. Also, DOE maintains a reversionary right to all tools and equipment purchased with CMFs.

## **Sub Section 4.07: Subcontractor Agreements**

Subgrantees that use subcontractors to complete work on WAP assisted buildings must follow the procurement procedures contained in Section 8 of this manual and must execute the HCR **Subcontractor Agreement** with each subcontractor for the specific work to be completed. This form binds the parties to follow HCR rules in completing WAP-funded work and provides for certain rights and remedies in the event of default or non-performance by a subcontractor. Subgrantees are responsible for ensuring that the provisions of the Subcontractor Agreement are enforced.

Subgrantees may not enter into side agreements with subcontractors for work on a project where WAP funds are invested. In instances where a subcontractor requests a down payment to purchase materials, the Subgrantee must notify their HCR Field Representative, who may make allowances for the requested down payment, if it is determined to be reasonable, necessary and appropriate, and if materials are readily available, or, if custom ordered, will not significantly delay production.

A detailed payment schedule reflecting the down payment should be included as an attachment to the Subcontractor Agreement.

## **Section 5.00: The Weatherization Process: Building Analysis and Work Standards**

The purpose of this section is to detail the requirements and procedures for analyzing buildings to be weatherized, performing energy conservation measures (ECMs), identifying Health and Safety (H&S) measures vs. Incidental Repair Measures (IRMs), and to explain the procedures for quality assurance in assisted units.

## Sub Section 5.01: Building Analysis

It is the responsibility of the subgrantee / energy auditor to assess and document the existing conditions of the dwelling to be assisted. The auditor will test where appropriate and allowable, record and document H&S conditions, as well as energy related building characteristics, and use the information collected to create a NYS WAP scope of work, utilizing the DOE approved energy audit software for the building type.

The energy audit software will assess building energy use and provide a savings-to-investment ratio (SIR) for potential energy conservation measures (ECMs) that could be undertaken in the building to improve energy efficiency.

The building analysis must include each of the following diagnostic actions/measures:

- For 1–4-unit projects, interview the applicant household(s) and complete a **Household Questionnaire** for each occupied unit to assist in identifying any existing H&S problems and lifestyle tendencies for each household; provide appropriate client education as necessary.
- For multifamily projects, interview the owner, management agent or building supervisor to become familiar with building conditions, characteristics and occupancy or management practices, and complete the **Multifamily Building Questionnaire**; discuss with, or provide client education to, management and / or individual households for any specific concerns that may have been discovered.
- Inspect for existing H&S Hazards, including but not limited to potential Lead Based Paint hazards, Asbestos, Vermiculite, Fuel line leaks, Moisture, Mold or Mildew problems.
- Determine and document with photos the **Health and Safety Notification** form if vermiculite or asbestos is present, friable, and if it presents a potential problem to clients, workers and/or the WAP workscope.
- Determine and document existence of any other H&S issues using the **Health and Safety Notification** form.
- Conduct indoor air quality (IAQ) tests and document results on the appropriate program forms.
- Assess adequacy of ventilation / venting systems for addressing IAQ by measuring an appropriate sample of exhaust fan flow rates (cfm only) relative to ASHRAE 62.2 (2016) and NYS WAP requirements.
- Blower-door test for air infiltration / exfiltration, except in certain multifamily buildings or where certain H&S hazards or conditions, as identified in this PPM (SS5.07 Health and Safety), have been determined to exist, making blower door testing prohibited.
- Assess overall condition of structure, including the proper identification of the heated envelope; determine condition and document effectiveness of any previous weatherization efforts, if any.
- Identify and record building component materials and features that will be relied on to determine conductive heat loss estimate.
- Perform steady-state efficiency (SSE) test for heating appliance efficiency when possible.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- Assessment of heating distribution system efficiency and related controls when appropriate, including assessment and testing for duct leakage per DOE’s Standard Work Specifications [SWS]. Any duct Blaster testing should be performed in accordance with BPI Building Analyst training; utilize pressure pans in manufactured housing to determine duct leakage and proximity.
  - **NOTE:** Ducted distribution 100% inside the envelope is generally exempt from leakage testing, since any leakage would remain within the envelope.
- Determine whether any problems may exist with the way the household or building maintenance uses / maintains the heating system.
- Conduct base load usage analysis.
- Perform Fuel analysis.

For additional guidance, see the NYS Weatherization Field Guide (2018 SWS Aligned Edition) for best practices.

HCR has received DOE approval for the use of three energy audit software packages, dependent upon building type, and the entire suite of WPN 22-08 “DOE-Sponsored Priority Lists” (“cold climate” region 3), in the NYS WAP (see table which follows).

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

Audit Type	Uses
Weatherization Assistant (WAweb)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Single-family buildings</li> <li>• Manufactured Housing Multi-family buildings with individually heated units up to three stories in height.</li> </ul>
EA-QUIP (Energy Audit Using the Queens Information Package)	Multi-family buildings
TREAT (Targeted Residential Energy Analyst Tool)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NYSERDA energy-efficiency program</li> <li>• WAP multi-family buildings</li> </ul>
DOE Sponsored Region 3 (cold) Priority List	Specified in WPN 22-08 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Site-built Single Family</li> <li>• Manufactured Single Family</li> <li>• Low-Rise Multifamily</li> </ul>

\*Note: Use of NEAT to audit buildings originally constructed with 1-4 units that now have 5+ units which are not individually heated, requires prior approval from the HCR program field representative on the **Prior Approval HCR Field Representative** form.

The energy auditor must complete a comprehensive energy audit in accordance with HCR policy using the appropriate approved audit format. Health, safety, and repair issues should also be properly addressed.

**Incidental Repair Measures (IRMs) vs. Health and Safety (H&S) Measures**

HCR allows subgrantees flexibility in determining work scopes to enable a more comprehensive approach to serving low-income households. Certain repairs may be completed in the course of providing WAP assistance. The overall goal of WAP is to reduce energy use by improving energy efficiency while ensuring H&S; therefore, all repairs provided as part of WAP must be incidental repairs designed to protect or supplement WAP energy conservation measures over the course of their life.

The incidental repair measure (IRM) category is intended for a measure that is not typically part of the installation of an ECM, and / or falls outside the manufacturer's or industry standard for installation. WAP funds used to make incidental repairs should not exceed 15% of the total combined cost of all ECM's in the WAP project.

Projects requiring major repair work should be referred to a rehabilitation program or the Subgrantee must use other sources of funds to cover these costs outside of the WAP workscope.

Incidental repair costs must be in alignment with program policy and related to a specific ECM, or group of ECMs, that result in an SIR  $\geq$  1.

Health and safety measures are those actions necessary to maintain the physical well-being of both the occupants and / or weatherization workers where the actions must be taken to

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

effectively perform weatherization work, or the actions are necessary as a result of weatherization work.

Any allowable Energy Conservation Measure (ECM) which generates an  $SIR \geq 1$  must be treated as an ECM. The measure may be considered for H&S repair or replacement only after it is determined that the measure is not cost-effective (i.e.,  $SIR < 1$ ).

The H&S category has its own budget line. H&S measure costs are not to be included in the average CPU calculation, nor are they required to generate an  $SIR \geq 1$ .

Ventilation may be addressed in situations where it is necessary to mitigate H&S problems encountered in a dwelling unit being weatherized. If being installed to mitigate a H&S issue, or meet the ASHRAE standard, it qualifies as a H&S measure, not an incidental repair.

Heating appliance repair or replacement, or distribution repair, is allowable when shown to increase efficiency or the useful life of the system or provides for the proper distribution of heat to living spaces. If the proposed heating appliance and / or distribution system work increases efficiency and generates an  $SIR \geq 1$ , then it must be done as an ECM. If it does not, but addresses a documented H&S issue, then it can be charged to H&S.

Installation of high-efficiency heating appliances should always be considered and evaluated for cost-effectiveness when documented by testing of the existing appliance, or when warranted by H&S concerns.

When modeling for heating system replacement, Annual Fuel Utilization Efficiency (AFUE) ratings should be used for comparing existing and replacement systems.

Chimneys may be re-lined or repaired when the existing chimney condition creates an unsafe or inefficient condition during the operation of combustion appliances. In situations where an existing chimney is inadequate for the proper venting of combustion appliances, alternative cost-effective methods of venting those appliances must be explored and the most cost-effective measure utilized. This is typically done as a H&S measure.

Hard-wired lighting fixtures may be replaced when existing fixtures are unsafe and/or to accommodate more energy-efficient light to ensure future energy savings. If the lighting fixture(s) is determined to be unsafe but does not meet the program's protocol for generating an  $SIR \geq 1$ , it may be replaced as a H&S measure to remediate the unsafe condition. Otherwise, if lighting meets the established lighting protocols, it can be modeled and should generate a cost-effective SIR, thereby falling into the category of an ECM, not an IRM or a H&S measure.

Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters (GFCIs) may be installed if one is required to ensure the safe installation of a WAP measure. This can be done as a H&S measure.

A roof may be repaired only when this work is necessary to protect a weatherization measure that has been previously installed or is being proposed as part of the work scope for the structure.

## New York State Weatherization Assistance Program Policy and Procedures Manual

Where minor roof repair is necessary to address an existing H&S issue and is not tied to a specific ECM or group of ECMs, it may be done as a H&S measure to remediate the documented H&S issue.

Roof replacement using WAP funding is not an allowable activity.

When the combined cost of roof repair with insulation drives an SIR of 1 or greater the repair cost can be included as part of the eligible ECM. If the repair cost added to the insulation measure drops the SIR of the individual ECM below 1, the repair cost can be considered an IRM, as it's protecting the weatherization measure (insulation in our example) being installed.

In rental properties where the SIR is less than 1, funds provided by a non-income eligible owner, or another funding source can be used to offset the cost of the repair. However, all measures that were cost-effective after the initial energy audit is conducted must remain a part of the list of measures to be considered for weatherization.

Measures in multifamily projects that did not attain a cost-effective  $SIR \geq 1.0$  can only be considered for buy down if all the cost-effective measures in the initial audit are also performed or installed (per WPN 16-5). This is the DOE requirement, regardless of the auditing software used.

### Owner Buy Down

An individual ECM can be bought down by a non-income eligible owner only if all of the cost-effective measures in the initial audit are also performed or installed and only when the overall SIR of the package of measures, *which must include the full cost of the measure that will be bought down*, is 1.0 or greater.

The following steps are recommended in order to determine what other funding is necessary to leverage for a measure that would otherwise not meet WAP SIR requirements:

1. Produce an initial energy audit of the building to determine the package of measures that has a combined SIR of 1.0 or greater, including measures that are not cost-effective without leveraged resources.
2. Determine whether sufficient funds from other resources are available to bring any measures with individual SIRs below 1.0 in that package up to at least an SIR of 1.0. The owner's standard 25% contribution is a permissible source for this kind of buy-down.
3. Document the inclusion of the leveraged measure into the weatherization scope of work utilizing the initial energy audit and provide either:
  - a) A summary of all costs associated with the weatherization of the building, including and identifying any or all resources to be used, (typically done in the auditor's report for multifamily buildings), or

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

b) A revised audit including only Weatherization contract funds being used for the buy down measure. This documentation will become part of the building project file along with the inputs and results of both energy audits, (typically done for WAweb modeled buildings).

## Sub Section 5.02: Historic Preservation Review

Subgrantees are responsible for evaluating each building selected for WAP services for potential impact on historic resources per Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), and for referring buildings that may be covered under this Act to the NY State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO).

Reviews must be complete before work commences. HCR has a strong commitment to preserving our state's historic resources and works with SHPO to ensure timely review of weatherization projects for impact on historic resources.

Beginning in 2016 the NYS Division for Historic Preservation began transitioning its project review program over to a paperless project management system, the Cultural Resources Information System (CRIS). In order to utilize this system to maximum effect, we are requiring subgrantees to begin using the CRIS program to submit Weatherization Assistance Program applications to the SHPO for review.

What follows are the step-by-step instructions for WAP subgrantees to follow for submitting their building projects for review. If you have any questions about submitting Weatherization projects for historic review that aren't answered in these resources, please contact your regional representative.

### To Begin (Log in)

You will find a link to the system and a link to a tutorial for consultation projects below.

1. Select or browse the CRIS website.
  - a. At the CRIS Legal Disclaimer, select **I Agree** to proceed.
  - b. Select **Proceed as Guest** on the left.
    - ✓ While you can submit projects as a guest, registering for a personal NY.gov ID account will save time in the future if you are going to be working with the system on a long-term basis.
    - ✓ If you already have a NY.gov ID account, select the **Sign In** button.

### Create New Project

1. Select Submit in the top navigation bar.
2. In the Submit menu on the left, select the **Consultation Project** link
3. Select the **Start** button on the right. This will open the **New Consultation Wizard** (for creating a new project) at Step 1.
  - ✓ You may find additional information about submitting projects electronically in the "Submitting a New Consultation Project" section of the CRIS online help system: **CRIS Help**
  - ✓ You can also view a 10-minute step-by-step video walkthrough of the project submission process on YouTube. **Enter New Project Information**

## CRIS Consultation Project Wizard Steps

### Step 1: Contact Information

1. Enter the primary contact information and any additional secondary project contact information.
  - ✓ All project contacts will receive email notifications when SHPO receives or accepts the submission, as well as if SHPO returns the submission as insufficient.
  - ✓ Project contacts also will receive emails when SHPO issues submission responses or finding letters.
  - ✓ The primary contact will be the addressee for any project-related letters issued by SHPO.
2. Select **Next**. A CRIS Alert will indicate that a “token,” a unique identification code for the submission, has been created. An email containing this token will be sent to the project contacts, and you can use the token to reopen the submission later.

### Step 2: Project Overview

1. You will need to enter project information into the following required field areas
  - 1) Project Name – Enter project name.
    - For Weatherization Assistance Program submissions use: “WAP-(number of properties to be reviewed) -(county),” for example: WAP-5 Properties-Clinton County
  - 2) Project Description – Include a short sentence describing your project, such as: “Weatherization project which will include window replacement, blown insulation in walls, a new furnace and domestic hot water tank.”
  - 3) Will this project involve ground disturbance?
    - Select **Yes** ONLY if there is any excavation required to construct your project.
  - 4) Does the project area have one or more buildings present?
    - Select **Yes** for work involving an existing building.
    - Select **No** if the project is new free-standing (not an addition) construction.
  - 5) Primary Agency:
    - Select the “Set Primary Agency” button.
    - Enter: **DOE** in the text box at the top of the list
    - Select the “+” symbol to the left of **Department of Energy** to select it.
  - 6) Type of permit/ approval (*optional field*): Leave blank.
  - 7) Reference Number (*optional field*): You may add your agency’s Application/Project number if applicable or leave blank.
  - 8) Secondary Agency: Enter the secondary agency (HCR, HUD, etc.) if there is one (*not required*).

### Step 3: Project Location.

This step is completed for *a single property* being submitted *or the first of several properties* being submitted for the NYSHPO's review.

1. Can you locate your project by an address: select **Yes**
  2. Enter Street Number, Street Name and City (town or village): select **Find**
  3. The map will zoom to the location and place a red box on the property, you can:
    - Select - Accept Location, then select Yes to place a 50-foot area around the location.
    - Select - Adjust Location, (if not the correct location) then follow prompts to draw your project location on the map.
- ✓ Select the map background options (drop down menu box in the upper right corner of map) and select "imagery." This will change the map to a satellite view of the same area allowing you to place the location on the correct rooftop or property for your project address.

Select **Next** (lower right corner of screen)

### Step 4: Identify Built Resources (for the single property identified in Step 3)

Select "+ Enter Built Resource"

**Step A:** Locate the Resource – This is the address you entered in the previous step – if no change needed, select **Next** (lower left corner of screen).

#### Step B: Resource Information

1. Resource Type – Building (pre-populated)
2. Property Name – Address (pre-populated)
3. Year of Original Construction – enter year (or approximate year, using c.1900 format)
4. Number of residential units (in the building) – 1 for single family, 2 for duplex, etc.
5. Current Uses
  - Select "+ Add Current Use"
  - From menu select the appropriate DOMESTIC option by selecting the "+" symbol next to it.
  - Select the Save button (upper right corner of screen)

**Step C: Photographs and Attachments:** Upload digital photos for the first property. Several clear, color photos *are required; at least the front and two sides of the building.*

**ONLY ADD PHOTOGRAPHS UNDER THE PHOTOS TAB**

**Step C: Photographs and Attachments:** Upload digital building information under this tab, such as historic or architectural information about the building.

- ✓ Project specific information such as work scopes and plans will be added later in **Step 5.**

Select **DONE** (lower right corner of screen)

NOW, if adding more than 1 property to be reviewed...

#### Step 4: Identify Built Resources.

Select “+ **Enter Built Resources**” *to add second property*, this will take you back to Step A:

##### Step A: Locate the Resource

1. Address Tab - Enter Street Number, Street Name and City (town/village), NY
2. Select Find – Map will zoom to location and place a red box on the property. Use the Adjust button if the location needs to be moved.
3. Select DONE (lower right corner of screen)

Steps **B & C**: Repeat from steps above for second property, third, etc.

When ***all properties to be reviewed*** have been entered, along with their photographs, the addresses will appear in the Step 4: Identify Built Resources list.

Once ***all properties*** are entered select **Next** (lower left corner of screen)

#### Step 5: Project Level Photographs and Attachments

1. Select **Yes** to add **project level** information
2. Select the **Attachments** tab
  - ✓ Add one or more project information attachments for each property or one attachment for all the properties. Scopes of work, plans, specifications, material information, etc. should be added here for the entire project.
  - ✓ If submitting many photos, please combine them into a single document, in PDF format, before uploading under ATTACHMENTS.

Select **Next** (lower right corner of screen)

#### Step 6: Summary

Review the information shown in each Step. If correct select “**Submit to SHPO.**”

- ✓ *Wait for the “THANK YOU” pop-up before ending your session.*

**CRIS Project submission process is complete.**

#### Additional CRIS Tips:

- ✓ Selecting the “Next” button at each step will save that step.
- ✓ If you need to return to the submission later, you may do so by selecting “**Continue/ Edit an Existing Submission**” in the Submit menu and pasting the submission token generated in Step 1. (If you’re logged in, you may reopen the saved submission from the My Submissions tab on your Home dashboard.)
- ✓ You will receive an email with the submission’s identifying token when you proceed to Step 2. You will also receive emails when the submission is received by SHPO and when it is accepted in the system as a new project record.

Subgrantees must record the SHPO status of each building on the Building Project screen in the Weatherization Payment and Reporting System as one of the following categories:

- Approved through other funding sources

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- Under 50 years old; therefore, no SHPO review is required
- Over 50 years old; however, no SHPO review is required because of the proposed work scope (See Appendix A of the Weatherization Agreement)
- Sent to SHPO for review (and a response was received). For these buildings, the SHPO response letter must be in the client's file.
- Manufactured home; therefore, no SHPO review is required.

### **Sub Section 5.03: Small Homes and Low-Rise Multi-family Buildings**

This subsection applies to:

1. Homes with up to four units.
2. Buildings up to three stories in height with any number of individually heated units.
3. Mobile and manufactured homes

Beginning July 1st, 2025, New York State attained authorization to utilize two elements of the Weatherization Assistant (WAweb) application. WAweb is a sophisticated suite of auditing tools designed by NREL for the use of DOE Weatherization providers nation-wide.

Weatherization Assistant consists of three unique audit tools: NEAT, MHEA, and MulTEA. New York Weatherization providers may use NEAT to audit homes of any height having up to four units and buildings up to three stories in height with any number of individually heated units. MHEA can be used to audit mobile or manufactured homes.

Audits of centrally heated multifamily buildings and individually heated multifamily buildings four stories or taller in height should be created using EaQuip or TREAT

The **Health and Safety Notification** as well as any other available information explaining problems or potential issues that may impact the scope of the proposed work should be discussed with the applicant before weatherization is begun.

The work scope should consider the subgrantee worker's H&S, especially when the work scope requires the worker to be under a mobile home. The agency is expected to use good judgment when going forward with the weatherization work and should defer work or modify the scope of work when conditions justify.

The building file must contain photographs and other relevant information to support decisions to defer or modify the services that would otherwise have been provided were it not for pre-existing conditions that could not be remediated and would compromise the H&S of the subgrantee's workers. Decisions should be reasonable and supported by the documentation in the building folder.

If working conditions cannot be made safe and work must be deferred, a copy of the **Health and Safety Notification** detailing the conditions must be left with the owner/residents and the signed copy kept in the building file.

## **Sub Section 5:04: Multi-family Buildings**

This sub section discusses issues specifically related to weatherization work on multi-family buildings. As mentioned previously, while there are many commonalities and shared skill sets for performing weatherization work on all types of projects, some of the skill sets and processes will differ for performing weatherization work on multifamily buildings.

Only auditing software specifically approved by DOE for NYS WAP multifamily buildings (EA-QUIP or TREAT) may be used to develop the work scope when providing WAP services. No other auditing software has been approved by DOE for use in the NYS WAP for these building types.

### **Sub Section 5.04.01: Multi-family Building Analysis**

Subgrantees are responsible for completion of a building analysis (energy audit), using an audit protocol approved by the DOE for the NYS WAP. This analysis or audit will be the basis for prioritization of energy conservation work on any multi-family building assisted with WAP funds, regardless of whether the work is subcontracted or performed by subgrantee staff. Subgrantees and their partners must become familiar with the requirements of Sub Section 5.04.03 of this manual before undertaking any building analysis or audit activities.

Subgrantees may either perform their own multi-family audits, when authorized by HCR to do so, or procure multi-family energy audit services from an outside firm. When using an outside entity to conduct the audit, the subgrantee is responsible for ensuring that the auditor is qualified to perform an audit that meets DOE and HCR standards. The subgrantee is also responsible for ensuring that energy use and building specific data is collected and available to the auditor. Subgrantees that conduct their own audits must collect energy use and building characteristic information themselves. In all cases the subgrantee must retain the energy use and building characteristic data for review by HCR staff in the building file. Subgrantees that use other firms to conduct audits must specify the data collection arrangement in the agreement with the firm but in all instances, the energy use and building characteristic data is to become part of the building file.

Once the energy audit has been performed, the subgrantee is expected to develop a scope of work and secure the required investment from the building owner, and then to oversee and manage each phase of the WAP work, from the awarding of bids to completion and post inspection for submission to HCR for reimbursement, in accordance with the requirements of this Section.

Subgrantees are required to supervise the day-to-day work on their projects, are responsible for documenting inspections, and are responsible for taking any other steps necessary to ensure that the building analysis is done properly and will result in a work scope that meets the goals of the program. Subgrantees must perform a variety of tasks that cannot easily be assigned or left to consultants. It is the expectation of HCR that subgrantees remain involved in every phase of the project and take any actions necessary to improve the overall performance of the work to assure proper quality control and energy savings on each project.

Any subgrantee that administers a program where 50% or more of the units assisted are in multi-family buildings is expected to complete their own EA-QUIP or TREAT audits on buildings of less than 20 units. Technical assistance is available from HCR to develop subgrantee capacity in this area.

Before a building analysis is conducted, the subgrantee must meet with the owner and provide the following:

- **Weatherization Assistance Program Information**
- **Multi-family Building Owner Agreement**

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

The subgrantee must document the eligibility of the units in the building and collect the building information for the preliminary building analysis utilizing the following documents and information:

- **Multifamily Energy Information**
- **Preliminary Building Owner Agreement-Rental**
- Two-years fuel data
- Documentation showing that each building qualifies for assistance.

Subgrantees working with energy audits for multi-family buildings are advised to work closely with HCR to make sure that all health, safety, and repair issues are identified and addressed.

Subgrantees are responsible for the following deliverables for all multi-family building audits, whether or not an outside entity is used to conduct the audit:

- Preparation of audit reports utilizing a DOE approved audit software for modeling and developing a NYS WAP work scope;
- Documentation and specification of all replacement and repair work indicated;
- Attendance at pre-bid meeting with multi-family subcontractors;
- Construction management of all WAP work indicated;
- Post-weatherization energy-use analysis when requested.

Under extraordinary circumstances the subgrantees may need to solicit assistance or technical services from a professional firm. It is therefore recommended that the subgrantee prepare technical specifications to be bid out for these services and to establish a schedule of fees in the event that they need such services.

### **Sub Section 5.04.02: Procuring Multi-family Technical Services**

Subgrantees that do not conduct their own building analyses/energy audits are required to competitively select qualified audit firms to perform audits/analyses or prepare work specifications. Subgrantees may only use energy audits tools that have been approved by US DOE for use in the NYS WAP. The two audits currently approved for multi-family buildings are EA-QUIP and TREAT. As with any other procurement of professional services, subgrantees must follow all HCR and US DOE procurement rules. HCR will provide guidance to subgrantees in developing procedures for procurement of any required professional services. Refer to Section 8 of this manual for more information on procurement rules.

Subgrantees are reminded that having an outside entity perform an EA-QUIP or TREAT audit does not relieve them of the responsibility of assuring that the audit is complete, accurate, and comprehensive in terms of addressing all energy issues as well as health, safety, and energy-related repair issues that may directly impact the ability to provide weatherization in the building. Also, it is the responsibility of each subgrantee to ensure that adequate funds are budgeted for the cost of the audit services the subgrantee expects to incur.

Energy audits performed by firms under contract to the subgrantee are subject to HCR quality assurance procedures (see Sub Section 5.04.03).

Subgrantees must adequately plan for the time required to solicit an audit firm and for all related activities to be carried out after an audit firm has been awarded a contract to perform these audit services. The entire process of bidding for an audit firm to perform the audit, along with the quality assurance component, may take several months. Subgrantees are advised to allow time early in the program year so that all work can be completed by the contract deadline.

### **Sub Section 5.04.03: Multi-family Construction Management Responsibilities**

Subgrantees are responsible for assuring that the work scope proposed for each building is based on the energy audit findings and the needs of the building. The subgrantee is also required to ensure that recommended measures that make up the work scope are reflected in the bid process and construction documents.

The following tasks shall be completed by the subgrantee to achieve this goal:

- Review of the bid package prior to bid to ensure that sufficient detail is included in specifying the energy-related measures to assure compliance with WAP and the SWS, so that appropriate construction or installation of the recommended measure can be assured;
- Ensuring that the bid package includes all related requirements, such as minority- and women-owned business utilization and/or prevailing wage requirements when applicable;
- Ensuring that designers and installers of specific systems will hold applicable certifications and accreditations appropriate to the work proposed;
- Ensuring that all energy-efficiency measures the energy audit indicated as a priority are reflected in the bid package;
- Attending pre-bid meetings to explain program goals and procedures (subgrantees must be ready to explain the energy-efficiency work scope including air sealing, insulation methods, controls, etc., in sufficient detail to ensure that contractors understand program requirements well enough to submit accurate bids);
- Review of selected bids and final contracts to ensure that they accurately reflect the final approved design and specifications;
- Review of the construction schedule to offer suggestions regarding timing and installation of the energy-efficiency elements of the project as needed.

Subgrantees are also responsible for confirming that work was installed according to the energy-efficiency work scope included in the original energy audit. Subgrantees confirm proper installation by performing a full inspection of installed measures after work is completed.

System testing must be performed as part of the post inspection by the subgrantee. The individual conducting the testing shall be qualified and trained in the test or have proven experience and expertise. If completion is documented by someone other than the subgrantee, the subgrantee shall have documentation in the job file signed by the qualified person who performed the system testing. Lastly, the subgrantee is responsible to certify the building passes the mandatory Quality Control Inspection prior to submission of the project to HCR for final payment.

#### **Statement of Completion**

Each subgrantee is required to have a **Statement of Completion** on file for all work performed in each multifamily building assisted with WAP funds. The Statement of Completion serves as a quality assurance measure to encourage and assure good work practices by contractors and subgrantee crews. A Statement of Completion is required whether the work is performed by contractors or subgrantee staff.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

Subgrantees are required to receive a Statement of Completion on the contractor's letterhead or using the **Statement of Completion** form from all contractors performing WAP work and to include the completed statement as a deliverable in bid solicitation packages.

Information Required in Statements of Completion

- Name of subgrantee.
- Name of project/building and address of the site.
- Name and contact information of the individual completing the statement.
- Confirmation that all fixtures and equipment are new and have been installed and tested to demonstrate conformance with all construction specifications.
- Documentation of all installation protocols.
- Signature of the individual completing the form, and the date signed.

If a subgrantee is aware of documents currently in use that satisfy some or all of the requirements of the signed Statement of Completion, the subgrantee should contact the HCR program field representative to discuss the acceptability of such documentation.

Contractors intending to substitute equipment specified in the bid package must obtain subgrantee prior approval before the substitution. Substitute documentation may consist of equipment cut-sheets, product literature, etc., specifying the make and model of specified equipment, and energy-related performance characteristics (e.g., kWh/year for refrigerators).

It is strongly recommended that subgrantees work with HCR program field representatives and independent design engineers to develop specifications and contracts that address the documentation needs of the program. For example, in a contract for insulation, subgrantees may include a requirement for photo-documentation at various stages of installation.

Statement of Completion Documentation Requirements, by Measure

1) **Appliances (ENERGY STAR®-labeled appliances such as refrigerators or domestic hot water heaters)**

Subgrantee Requirements

- Perform post inspection as required to ensure that the signed Statement of Completion is accurate and complete.
- Inspect all replacement appliances.
- Confirm that appliance is ENERGY STAR® labeled. If a label is not present, use the [energystar.gov/index](http://energystar.gov/index) Web site to check for an ENERGY STAR® rating for a particular make/model.

Documentation Requirements

- A signed Statement of Completion from the installing contractor.
- Record make, model number, and count of all appliances.
- Record location (e.g., apartment number) and serial number for each appliance inspected.
- Photograph all appliances in their installed location and indicate apartment number of each one in the photo.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- For refrigerators, copies of the warranty cards with apartment numbers noted must be retained before warranty cards are submitted to the owner.

2) **Lighting – common area (hallway, stairwells, lobby, etc.), in-unit, outdoor, and security lighting**

Subgrantee Requirements

- Perform post inspection, as required, to ensure that the signed Statement of Completion is accurate and complete.
- Inspect all common areas (basement, lobbies, stairwells and stairwell landings, corridors, trash chute rooms, etc.).
- Compare the quantities and wattages of the lamps and fixtures to the assumptions made in the energy-efficiency work scope and note conformance or deviation.
- For retrofit fixtures, confirm proper operation of electric ballasts using ballast checker.

Documentation Requirements

- A signed Statement of Completion from lighting contractor.
- Record quantities, location (e.g., apartment number), types, and wattages for all lamps and fixtures.
- Record make/model information on all in-unit lighting to confirm ENERGY STAR® label.
- Photograph one sample of each fixture type (with ENERGY STAR® label affixed, if visible).

3) **Lighting – emergency (exit signs, back-up lighting, etc.)**

Subgrantee Requirements

- Perform post inspection as required to ensure that the signed Statement of Completion is accurate and complete.
- Compare the quantities and wattages of the lamps and fixtures to the assumptions made in the energy-efficiency work scope and note conformance or deviation.
- Open fixtures to confirm lamp type and wattage.
- Confirm emergency power operation, when applicable, by using test buttons on equipment.

Documentation Requirements

- A signed Statement of Completion from lighting contractor.
- Record quantities, locations, make/model, types, and wattages of all signs and fixtures.

4) **Lighting Controls**

Subgrantee Requirements

- Perform post inspection as required to ensure that the signed Statement of Completion is accurate and complete.
- Inspect all common areas (basements, lobbies, stairwell landings, corridors, trash chute rooms, etc.) and apartments.
- Compare the quantities, types, and settings of the lighting controls to the specifications listed in the energy-efficiency work scope and note conformance/deviation.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- Confirm that each control type is operable.
- For occupancy sensors, step in and out of the zone and confirm that lights switch off within a time period equivalent to the specified on-time.
- For timers, set timer to current time and confirm control of fixture.
- For switches and dimmers, operate controls to confirm control of fixture;
- For day lighting controls, dim or black-out the location to observe change in fixture light level.

Documentation Requirements

- A signed Statement of Completion from lighting contractor which includes a description of tests, calibrations, lighting control setting, and specifications for the installed lighting;
- Record location, make/model, and type of each lighting control.

5) **Roof and Cavity Insulation**

Subgrantee Requirements

- Perform post inspection as required to ensure that the signed Statement of Completion is accurate and complete.
- Each unique roof or cavity assembly shall be inspected. For example, if unique sections of the building are constructed differently, all distinct areas must be inspected. If the insulation specifications are different for different areas, each different specification shall be inspected.
- Sampling may be used to inspect roof or cavity assemblies that are consistent throughout large sections of the building. Problems with installations found during inspections will require an expanded sample.
- An interim inspection (prior to area being enclosed) is required when insulated area will be inaccessible after completion.
- Compare the insulation type, thickness, and R-value to the assumptions made in the energy- efficiency work scope and note conformance or deviation.
- Perform infrared scan to ensure proper insulation coverage.

Documentation Requirements

- A signed Statement of Completion from insulation/air-sealing contractor.
- Record insulation type, thickness, and R-value for each area inspected.
- Photograph depth of blown insulation using tape measure or other depth measurement, minimum one photograph per inspected attic.
- Photograph roof deck insulation before it is covered. Photograph cavity insulation before it is covered.

6) **Windows**

Subgrantee Requirements

- Perform post inspection as required to ensure that the signed Statement of Completion is accurate and complete.
- Each new window shall be inspected.
- Compare the energy performance specifications and actual installation to the assumptions made in the energy-efficiency work scope and note conformance or deviation.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- The post inspection should include testing operating sashes, screens, and hardware for a tight fit at contact points and weather-stripping for smooth operation and weather-tight closure.
- The post inspection should include confirming proper fit and effective connection to building envelope weather and air barriers.

Documentation Requirements

- A signed Statement of Completion from installing contractor.
- Record quantities and locations of all new windows.
- Record energy performance specifications (window type, frame type, U-value, gas fill, solar heat gain coefficient, and low-e type and location) for all windows.
- Retain samples of American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA) and National Fenestration Rating Council (NFRC) or other relevant rating agency labels. For large jobs, keep certificates from NFRC or other relevant rating agency on file.
- Retain documentation to show that glass meets thermal performance standard, from manufacturer's cut-sheets.

**7) Exterior Doors**

Subgrantee Requirements

- Perform post inspection as required to ensure that the signed Statements of Completion is accurate and complete. Post inspection should include inspecting for proper operation, fit, and weather-stripping.
- Compare the energy performance specifications and actual installation to the assumptions made in the energy-efficiency work scope and note conformance or deviation.
- Verify proper installation of new common area exterior doors and apartment exterior doors, such as in garden-style apartments.

Documentation Requirements

- A signed Statement of Completion from installing contractor.
- Record quantities and locations of all new doors.
- Record make/model, type, and U-value for all new doors.

**8) Building Envelope Air Sealing**

Subgrantee Requirements

- Perform post inspection of air sealing work to ensure that the signed Statement of Completion is accurate and complete.
- For weather-stripping of windows or doors, the post inspection should include confirming that all latches, hinges, and self-closing mechanisms operate smoothly and properly and confirming that weather-stripping is secured with screws.
- Where quantitative measures of air-sealing effectiveness are available, compare the actual installation to the assumptions made in the energy-efficiency work scope and note conformance or deviation.

Documentation Requirements

- A signed Statement of Completion from air-sealing contractor.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- Statement should explain how work was performed and what quality control mechanisms were in place. If blower-doors were used, Statement should list test-in and test-out blower-door readings.
- Record location and description of air sealing activities. Record quantities and description of materials used.
- Record location or areas inspected and description of observed evidence of air sealing activities.

**9) HVAC – Combustion, Steam and Hydronic Systems**

Subgrantee Requirements

- Perform post inspection as required to ensure that the signed Statement of Completion is accurate and complete. All primary equipment must be inspected.
- Compare the energy performance specifications and actual installation to the assumptions made in the WAP work scope and note conformance or deviation.

Documentation Requirements

- A signed Statement of Completion from HVAC contractor.
- Record make and model information for all installed equipment.
- Record nameplate efficiency or measured efficiency, if nameplate efficiency is not available.
- Confirm that all applicable operating and specification manuals are delivered to the building staff. Where training is provided to supplement provisions of manuals, summarize the training performed and personnel involved.
- For hot water heating systems, measure, and report supply water temperature, return water temperature, and outdoor air temperature in the shade. Record control set points and attach to Statement of Completion. For outdoor reset controls, record design set points and actual settings and attach to Statement of Completion.
- For steam systems, record system pressure and control set points.
- A tag showing pre- and post-weatherization SSE should be placed on the heating appliance, and photographs of tags should be included in the Statement.

**10) HVAC- Mechanical Ventilation**

Subgrantee Requirements

- Perform post inspection as required to ensure that the signed Statement of Completion is accurate and complete. All installed equipment must be inspected.
- Measure the flow rate of registers to verify effectiveness of duct sealing and the flow balancing work performed on mechanical ventilation.
- Compare the energy performance specifications and actual installation to the assumptions made in the energy-efficiency work scope and note conformance or deviation.

Documentation Requirements

- A signed Statement of Completion from HVAC contractor.
- Record make and model information for all installed equipment.
- Record nameplate efficiency or measured efficiency, if nameplate efficiency is not available.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- Confirm that all applicable operating and specification manuals are delivered to the building staff. Where training is provided to supplement provisions of manuals, summarize the training performed and personnel involved.
- For roof-fan timers, record time of day, whether fan was found on or off, and timer set points.

**11) HVAC- Domestic Hot Water**

Subgrantee Requirements

- Perform post inspection as required to ensure that the signed Statement of Completion is accurate and complete.
- Compare the capacity, efficiency, water temperature, and actual installation to the assumptions made in the energy-efficiency work scope and note conformance or deviation.
- All primary equipment (boilers, hot water heaters, etc.) must be inspected.
- A minimum of two faucets should be tested for water temperature.

Documentation Requirements

- A signed Statement of Completion from HVAC contractor.
- For new equipment, record make/model, nameplate efficiency, or measured efficiency if nameplate efficiency is not available.
- Record water temperature at a faucet nearest and a faucet farthest from the water heater (as measured along the distribution system) and the location where that measurement was made.

**12) HVAC- Pipe and Duct Insulation**

Subgrantee Requirements

- Perform post inspection as required to ensure that signed Statement of Completion is accurate and complete. Each assembly shall be inspected.
- An interim inspection (prior to area being enclosed) is required when insulated area will be inaccessible after completion.
- Compare the insulation type, thickness, and R-value to the assumptions made in the energy-efficiency work scope and note conformance or deviation.

Documentation Requirements

- A signed Statement of Completion from HVAC contractor.
- Record insulation type, thickness, and R-value of all insulation.
- Photograph insulation in areas that will be hidden at the end of construction.

**13) Energy/Building Management Systems (for buildings of 30 or more units)**

Subgrantee Requirements

- Perform post inspection as required to ensure that the signed Statement of Completion is accurate and complete. Usual inspection of each installed monitoring point should be conducted.
- Compare the control sequence, energy performance specifications, and actual installation to the assumptions made in the energy-efficiency work scope and note conformance or deviation.
- Subgrantee personnel should try to be present during the system communication and functionality test (see below).

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

Documentation Requirements

- A signed Statement of Completion from controls contractor.
- Record location, make/model, and type of each management system device or control.
- Results of a communication and functionality test performed by the installation contractor at the completion of the installation will be provided. The test provides proof of communication between the monitoring points, controls, equipment, and the system controller. Most of these systems are tied to a computer on-site or to a recording device. The controller can scroll through connection points and provide data (e.g., outside and inside temperature, set points, run times of equipment, etc.). A screen print of these points confirms connectivity to the sensors and equipment. Successful adjustments to these settings confirm functionality and response of the system.

**14) General Heat Waste Measures – Pipe insulation, Aerators, and Low-Flow Devices**

Subgrantee Requirements

- Perform post inspection to ensure that the signed Statement of Completion is accurate and complete, and that the combined measures fall within DOE's General Heat Waste measures limit of \$250. Inspect all installed pipe insulation, aerators, and low-flow devices.

Documentation Requirements

- A signed Statement of Completion from installing contractor.
- Record location, type, and quantity of all devices. Record rated flow (in gallons per minute) of all devices.

**15) H&S - Common Area and In-Unit Combustion Appliance Zone Smoke and Carbon Monoxide (CO) Detectors**

Subgrantee Requirements

- Perform post inspection as required to ensure that the signed Statement of Completion is accurate and complete.
- All common area combustion appliance zones and apartments must be inspected.
- Compare the actual installation to the assumptions made in the energy-efficiency work scope and note conformance or deviation.

Documentation Requirements

- A signed Statement of Completion from installing contractor.
- Record make, model, location, and quantity installed for all detectors.

## Sub Section 5.05: Criteria for Multi-family Self-auditing Designation

Subgrantees will have the opportunity to utilize the technical assistance and mentoring opportunities available through HCR's technical services provider, the Association for Energy Affordability, Inc. (AEA). The training is being provided to assist Subgrantees in developing the capacity to independently conduct their own EA-QUIP or TREAT audits.

Subgrantees planning to complete any Multifamily units are encouraged to assign candidates for AEA Multifamily Building Auditor training. The training is a requirement for completing Multifamily audits, and it must be renewed every three years.

Subgrantees should reach out to their field representative and AEA for assistance in beginning this process. Subgrantees shall submit the name of their energy auditor designee to their HCR regional supervisor, identifying the individual pursuing this designation. The submission should include a copy of the candidate's resume and current BPI Multi-family Building Analyst certification. Additional multi-family energy auditor training based on the NREL Job Task Analysis (JTA) for multifamily audits is encouraged.

If needed, this training may include an ongoing project consultation element. That consultation service may be re-requested whenever agencies encounter different types of buildings and systems than they have learned about in the past.

### **The Process**

This training will be provided using a multifamily building which is already in the subgrantee's pipeline, so that the training will result in a complete building audit and subsequent production of units.

As they begin the process, the subgrantee should make initial outreach to the owner or manager, gauging their interest in the program and educating them about the Weatherization Assistance Program (WAP). HCR or AEA can assist in this process, but we encourage the subgrantees to make the first contact. The subgrantee will work with HCR's T&TA unit and AEA to create a training plan which may include owner outreach and negotiation, data collection, energy auditing field and desk duties, audit write up and energy modelling, and any other required tasks.

### **Knowledge, Skills, and Abilities Taught Through This Training**

**Fuel Bill Analysis:** Interpret fuel bills and enter data into an excel spreadsheet, knowledge of billing rate structures and the ability to differentiate the heating load from the base load, ability to identify missing Energy Services Company (ESCO)s, dual fuel bills, and/or DHW bills. The trainee will also learn to conduct a baseline analysis to roughly gauge building performance and identify areas to focus on during the audit.

**Field Data Collection:** Perform assessment of building conditions necessary to accurately model how energy in the building is produced, distributed, consumed, and lost to the environment. Produce accurate field drawings of the building and collect data on in-unit, common area, rooftop, basement, lighting, and all relevant appliances that consume water and/or energy.

**Building Performance Diagnosis:** Prepare an analysis, using a basic schematic drawing of the mechanical systems in the boiler room and the distribution of energy throughout the building.

## New York State Weatherization Assistance Program Policy and Procedures Manual

**Audit Data Spreadsheet Analysis:** Correctly analyze field drawings and determine the areas and counts of windows, walls, doors, rooftops, basements, lighting and in-unit appliances. Accurately enter data into a spreadsheet that normalizes this information for easy input into EA-QUIP, TREAT, or other approved modeling software.

**Lighting Audit:** Conduct a full lighting survey of in-unit, common area and exterior lighting throughout the building. Transpose field notes to a lighting audit spreadsheet and design a retrofit list with wattage reduction, new lighting on-times and cost estimates.

**Energy Modeling:** Using field notes, pictures, data collection spreadsheets, fuel bill analysis, and the lighting audit, design energy models for the building, using approved software and correctly following required protocols. "True-up" and qualitatively justify the model, by clearly interpreting the energy reporting output from the software.

**Scope of Work:** Develop an effective audit-based workscope according to the DOE and HCR Weatherization Program's rules and goals. It is the Subgrantee's responsibility to communicate closely with owners and to provide them with accurate information regarding program rules and limitations, and the available options or choices within their project, including any additional owner contribution amounts which program rules require for "buy-down." In that way, Subgrantees can help to ensure that the owner's willingness to cooperate proceeds apace with project planning. The Energy Audit Report: Using audit observations, photographs, data collection spreadsheets, the energy model, and the scope of work, the auditor writes a report that clearly explains the recommendations and justifies the work scope with qualitative observations. The report shall at the minimum include a description of the building's existing condition, a summary table of recommended WAP scope of work, including health and safety work and scope with less than SIR if included in negotiated WAP scope. It shall also include justification or explanation of inputs that were not measured or tested during site visit such as space temperature, SSE test, infiltration rate, etc. The report is meant to serve as a clear and concise communication to program managers, construction managers, building owners, and engineers who are charged with writing technical specifications for the audited building. The audit report's calculations and assumptions shall be transparent for external reviewers. The report shall also include, as an appendix, a detailed lighting audit showing existing lighting with watts/fixture, burn time, proposed lighting type with watts/fixture, burn time, and total installed cost per line. The input and output of lighting audit shall match the input and output in the software.

**Multifamily audit review:** Completed audits must be submitted for the normal Multifamily audit review process for the region. HCR reserves the right to review audits completed by any subgrantee and may periodically conduct random reviews of approved subgrantee auditors to monitor and control for quality assurance.

## Sub Section 5.06: Building Cost Summary

If a subgrantee has a computerized inventory tracking system, reports generated by that system may be attached to the BCS, but this system must be approved in advance by the HCR fiscal and program field representatives. When this alternative method is utilized, the subgrantee must still summarize the work on the BCS so that the applicant / owner will have some detail when they sign off on the WAP work done to their residence.

The following items are documented by the **Building Cost Summary**:

- Fund source, Invoice #, Vendor, and Item description as appropriate for materials used in the project work scope.
- Agency materials and labor costs, including fringe, associated with the work scope, entered in the appropriate spaces.
- Sub-contracted materials and labor costs associated with the work scope, entered in the appropriate spaces.
- Leveraged materials and labor from other funding sources associated with the work scope, entered in the appropriate spaces.
- For rental buildings, owner contribution, construction management fee, or building maintenance training course fee as applicable, entered in the appropriate spaces.
- Totals for each work scope category.
- Total building cost.

### Applicant/Owner Certification

All Building Owner Agreements completed for assisted projects must have a signature from the owner, or the owner's authorized agent for buildings with rental units, and from the subgrantee upon completion of the project, confirming the completed work and receipt of any customer education and warranty information.

When the required signature cannot be obtained, an e-mail detailing the reason must be sent to the assigned HCR program field representative for review. The subgrantee must receive an emailed response from the field representative, granting approval before submitting a building as complete that does not have a Building Owner Agreement with the required signatures in the building file. A copy of the e-mail must be attached to the Building Owner Agreement in the building file. However, a signed Building Owner Agreement is not evidence of a successful Quality Control inspection.

Any single-family project submitted to HCR for final payment that has not received a successful evaluation by a certified QCI, or for multifamily buildings, certified by a post inspector who has received a successful evaluation from our designated T&TA providers for the Multi-family QCI course based on the NREL Multifamily QC Inspector Job Task Analysis, constitutes a contract breach and non-compliance by the subgrantee.

### **Sub Section 5.07: Health and Safety**

The primary goal of the Weatherization Assistance Program is energy conservation; however, installing energy conservation measures sometimes requires subgrantees to address H&S problems that may exist in applicant's homes. If not done properly, those same measures can also create or worsen other H&S conditions. Many of the buildings that are weatherized have serious deficiencies that can affect the H&S of both residents and staff performing weatherization work. HCR weatherization protocols incorporate steps to review areas that affect H&S as well as to take appropriate action during the course of weatherization where it is allowable and practical to do so. H&S measures may only be installed in units where energy efficiency measures are identified for installation.

## Sub Section 5.07.01: Health and Safety Considerations

### Crew and Contractor H&S

Subgrantees are required to comply with all Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) requirements at all times. Crew and contractor safety issues are integrated into HCR training and technical assistance (T&TA) curricula. Also, subgrantees are required to ensure that crew and contractors follow safe work practices with regard to lead paint hazards (see below).

### Occupant H&S

Subgrantees must take all reasonable precautions against performing work in buildings that will subject occupants to H&S risks. Subgrantees are required to consider the health concerns of each occupant prior to initiating work on a residence. The **Household Questionnaire** or **Household Questionnaire – MF** must be completed to assist in identifying existing household or building H&S problems.

When performing an energy audit, the energy auditor is required to meet with a member of the household, or the owner or owner's management and accurately complete the questionnaire with them. This questionnaire provides the auditor with information about the dwelling and the lifestyle of its occupants, and it can direct the auditor to areas where energy can be conserved. In addition, there are pertinent questions about health issues and occupancy practices that can lead the auditor to identify H&S concerns for the weatherization project. Once identified, these areas can be dealt with through various means, ranging from applicant education to corrective action through the weatherization work scope.

The auditor is also required to complete a visual H&S inspection. Where serious concerns are found, applicants/residents are to be advised of these possible hazards on the **Health and Safety Notification** in order that they may make informed decisions regarding their safety. Where necessary, residents will be advised to relocate from the unit during installation of energy conservation materials, to ensure the household's safety.

### Potential Hazard Considerations

The following potential hazards are considered prior to providing weatherization assistance:

- **Biological hazards and unsanitary conditions:** Information on biological hazards is obtained through the Household Questionnaire and by means of the sensory inspection of the dwelling. Certain hazards, such as mold and mildew, are sometimes identified, and applicants are notified on the **Health and Safety Notification**. If other hazards are present, or hazards cannot be mitigated in the course of routine weatherization, the subgrantee must defer work until funding from other sources is available to address the hazard. Procedures for addressing mold and moisture problems in a unit are included in Sub Section 6.03.
- **Fire Hazards:** Potential fire hazards are identified during the sensory inspection. The presence of smoke detectors is noted. Obvious hazards must be corrected before work can proceed. As a direct result of work that is performed in the course of weatherization, such as the reduction of air flow, sealing of thermal bypasses and installation of

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

insulation, weatherization services may reduce the probability of fire spreading in a building.

- **Existing Occupant Health Problems:** Information on existing occupant health problems is collected on the Household Questionnaire and must be considered in the development of the work scope.
- **Radon:** Radon testing in buildings is an allowable measure if pre-approved by the regional supervisor. In radon zones 1 and 2, as project conditions warrant and allow, precautionary measures listed in the H&S plan may be installed as part of weatherization.
- **Formaldehyde or Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs):** When these substances are suspected in a unit, issue a Health and Safety Notification to the homeowner. Reference EPA recommendations on air quality levels.
- **Lead Paint:** Information on lead-safe weatherization is contained in Sub Section 6.02.
- **Building Structure and Roofing Hazards:** Incidental repairs may only be performed as allowed elsewhere in this manual. Subgrantees should become familiar with housing rehabilitation programs available in their service area. In cases where extensive repairs are needed before weatherization assistance can be provided, work must be delayed until repairs are made (see deferral standards in Sub Section 6.01).
- **Electrical Issues:** Subgrantees must ensure that work is performed in accordance with state and local codes and monitor compliance with this requirement during on-site inspections. The sensory inspection of the unit includes an analysis of electrical hazards. Subgrantees must ensure that all electrical hazards that exist in areas where weatherization work is to be done are corrected prior to commencement of work. Subgrantees should avoid insulating any areas of a building where live knob- and-tube wiring is known to exist. Reference T&TA Unit memo dated 5/14/2015 for approved variance from SWS on how to insulate. Knob-and-tube wiring can be replaced if the cost of the rewiring and the cost of the insulation added together results in an SIR that is greater than or equal to one.
- **Fuel Leaks:** Oil tank, piping and equipment will be visually inspected for leaks. If fuel leak in line is minor and can be rectified by tightening of fitting, then it's a H&S eligible repair. If fuel leak is in large, multi-family fuel piping, or is in an oil tank, spill will be reported in accordance with local codes and jurisdictions and owner will be notified via Health and Safety Notification and project will be deferred.
- **Refrigerants:** All refrigerators and air conditioners that are replaced must be de-manufactured and disposed of in accordance with applicable requirements.
- **Other Code Compliance:** New York State has enacted a building code based on International Code Council (ICC) standards. HCR requires subgrantees to ensure that work is performed in accordance with state and local codes, and monitors compliance with this requirement during on-site inspections; however, the role of State staff and of subgrantees is oversight. Code compliance is the responsibility of local officials. The sensory inspection of the unit includes an analysis of potential code violations in areas where work is being done. Subgrantees, when required by state or local codes, must obtain building permits for work to be performed prior to commencement of the work.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

Other H&S Considerations

The mission of WAP, in addition to providing energy conservation services, is to ensure the H&S of assisted households, particularly the elderly, people with disabilities, and children. Measures which promote energy-related H&S should be included in work scopes whenever possible.

Subgrantees may use weatherization funds to replace unsafe heating systems and domestic hot water tanks that are encountered in the course of providing weatherization services; however, these funds may not be used to provide emergency services except for emergency heating appliance replacement in areas declared federal or state disaster areas, and replacement must be conducted in compliance with the requirements of this policy and procedure manual.

In rental units, subgrantees should encourage or require owners to correct health, safety, and code violations on behalf of low-income tenants before allowing weatherization work to proceed. Most subgrantees have established local networks that include organizations with access to other sources of funds to provide weatherization households with assistance in areas such as structural repair, health care, childcare, tenant advocacy, etc. Subgrantees should utilize these resources on behalf of the assisted household and leverage additional funds for services that promote H&S.

The H&S of building occupants and weatherization staff must not be compromised by any weatherization technique or practice or by conditions in and around the areas where work will be performed.

The subgrantee is advised to proceed cautiously when preparing to weatherize a dwelling unit where the presence of lead, mold, asbestos, vermiculite, or other toxic substances may be suspected. Subgrantees are advised to inform building owners and occupants on the **Health and Safety Notification** of the presence of toxic or potentially toxic materials and/or conditions and to modify weatherization work scopes to ensure that weatherization will not exacerbate existing conditions resulting in harm to building occupants or to weatherization staff performing the work.

Where work cannot be performed safely, the subgrantee is required to defer work until hazardous conditions are resolved and to issue the **Health and Safety Notification** for to owners and occupants.

In accordance with US DOE Program Regulations (10 CFR Part 440), allowable energy-related H&S actions are those necessary to maintain the physical well-being of both the occupants and/or weatherization workers where:

- Costs are reasonable as determined by DOE in accordance with the State's approved plan.
- The actions must be taken to effectively perform weatherization work.
- The actions are necessary as a result of weatherization work.

DOE advises that two questions be asked when approaching H&S issues:

- What must we do, within reasonable costs, to get the home to a point where we can go forward with weatherizing, where the weatherization work will be lasting and effective?

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- What must we do to ensure that the weatherization work we conducted does not create an H&S problem for occupants or workers?

During the energy audit process, subgrantees should take all reasonable precautions and follow best practices by visually documenting (i.e., taking pictures of) the presence of mold, lead, asbestos, or any toxic or potentially toxic conditions or dangerous situations. Traditional weatherization approaches may need to be modified, delayed, or eliminated to ensure that unintended consequences are prevented. The applicant/household should be informed throughout this entire process and provided a **Health and Safety Notification** documenting the issues or concerns discovered during the audit along with an explanation that weatherization would be inappropriate, or that the weatherization work scope must be modified or changed when such is the case. The subgrantee must document its concerns in writing along with pictures and other relevant information and secure them in the building file.

During the building analysis, H&S hazards often become apparent. Hazards that are related to the energy conservation work being done can be corrected during the course of weatherization through the use of weatherization funds, owner investments, or other leveraged funds.

Whenever H&S hazards have been identified and can or cannot be corrected during the course of weatherization work, a **Health and Safety Notification** must be completed. The owner must sign the form and be provided with a copy, or an e-mail outlining the hazardous condition until a signed copy can be provided. All occupants of any affected unit must be provided with a copy. The original signed form or e-mail must be placed in the building file.

In cases where an unsafe heating appliance in a single-family, owner-occupied dwelling is encountered the following steps must be followed:

- Complete a **Health and Safety Notification** describing the situation.
- Obtain the owner's signature on the completed Health and Safety Notification.
- Advise the owner to contact the LDSS (or, in New York City, the Human Resources Administration or HRA) for emergency furnace funding.
- Advise the county HEAP liaison of the situation.
- Transmit a copy of the completed and signed Health and Safety Notification to the LDSS and, if the household includes a person over 60, the area aging agency.
- Stop all weatherization work until notification is received that the heating appliance hazard has been corrected.

Where an unsafe heating appliance is detected in a rental dwelling unit, the owner is required to rectify the problem. In such cases, do not proceed with weatherization services until the heating appliance problem has been corrected. If the owner has been documented as eligible for WAP services, refer the owner to the LDSS.

At the end of each working day, the subgrantee is responsible for ensuring that no threat to the building occupants' H&S exists as a result of the weatherization work that was performed. All work and testing must be clearly documented in the applicant file on the appropriate forms. The following measures must be in place and/or properly installed at the end of each workday (refer to Sub Section 5.07.03 for testing that may be required before installing any of these measures):

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- CO detectors must be installed in any dwelling unit that does not have a working CO detector. Refer to manufacturer recommendations for proper installation and educate the household about CO. Subgrantees may not replace operable CO detectors with WAP funds.
- Smoke detectors must be present and operational in all weatherized units. Subgrantees may not replace operable smoke detectors with WAP funds.
- Clothes dryers must be vented to the outdoors.
- Combustion water heaters must be vented to outdoors per National Fire Protection Association standards (NFPA211).
- A comprehensive H&S evaluation based on all combustion appliance zone (CAZ) tests must be completed each day following any work that may cause pressure changes in the building/unit.
- Whenever combustion appliances are present CAZ tests must be conducted, and results documented in the file.
- CO ambient air testing must be done whenever combustion appliances are present.

All subgrantees are required to use certified contractors or crew members in compliance with NYS Department of Labor rules when cleaning up, removing, or mitigating asbestos.

Asbestos removal or abatement is only permitted in very limited circumstances. Generally, suspected asbestos-containing material should not be disturbed. In limited cases, asbestos encapsulation or removal may be allowed with prior approval by HCR. Refer to DOE WPN 22-7 for additional guidance.

Whenever the EPA has identified a location as having a high potential for radon (Zones 1 & 2), precautionary WAP efforts can be undertaken but are limited. As site conditions allow, exposed dirt should be covered with a vapor barrier, carefully sealing seams and edges. Sealing obvious penetrations in walls and floors of basements or crawl spaces is also allowed. Open sump pits may be capped; however, drainage must be maintained, and crawl space venting inspected and/or improved where possible. Separating the basement from the living space as part of air sealing efforts is another approach subgrantees may take.

Regardless, in homes where radon has been identified as having a high potential to exist (Zones 1 & 2), precautions should be taken to reduce the possibility of making radon issues worse. According to the Department of Energy (DOE) sponsored study, *Weatherization, and Indoor Air Quality: Measured Impacts in Single-family Homes under the Weatherization Assistance Program*, there is a small risk of increased radon levels in homes when the building air tightness levels are improved. These increases are smaller in homes in low-radon potential counties, in manufactured housing everywhere, and higher in site-built homes in high-radon-potential counties.

There is some evidence however that the installation of continuous mechanical ventilation reduces radon levels in homes, and counteracts any radon increases that may be due to improved building air tightness levels.

## **Sub Section 5.07.02: Health and Safety Equipment**

All technicians performing diagnostic tests, and any inspections must have access to all necessary personal protective equipment required by OSHA. (Personal safety standards are from BPI's technical standards. See [www.bpi.org](http://www.bpi.org).)

Required protective equipment includes, but is not limited to, personal CO monitors, fitted respirators with canister filters, dust masks, gloves, protective clothing, safety glasses, and hard hats.

Technicians must be trained in proper use and applications for these devices and must adhere to OSHA regulations when on the job site.

All hand tools, power tools, ladders, and diagnostic equipment must be handled and used in a safe manner and kept in good working condition. Equipment and diagnostic tools must be maintained and calibrated according to manufacturer's specifications.

A copy of the Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS or SDS) for all materials used on the job and installed in the unit must be kept on each crew vehicle and made available to all workers and assisted households upon request.

Respirators with filter cartridges must be worn when working in areas where exposure to asbestos, airborne mold, lead, fiberglass, or formaldehyde is a risk.

Where the presence of asbestos, vermiculite, lead, mold, and/or other potentially hazardous material is known or suspected, all relevant state and federal (EPA) guidelines must be followed to ensure technician and occupant safety. (See DOE WPN 22-7 and SWS for additional guidance.)

Blower-door equipment may not be used in homes where there is a risk of compromised or friable ('so soft and weak in structure that it can be broken with simple finger-crushing pressure') asbestos becoming airborne and being drawn into the dwelling if damaged. Intact asbestos is not a hazard. It becomes a hazard when damaged or deteriorated and friable asbestos particles are being released into the air.

Ambient CO shall always be monitored utilizing personal CO monitors, and actions taken per BPI-1200-S-2017 and as outlined elsewhere in this PPM. CO levels in the ambient air around the technician must be monitored throughout all combustion safety tests.

Refer to BPI-1200-S-2017 for complete requirements applicable to CO exposure limits and action levels.

### Sub Section 5.07.03: Health and Safety Testing

Tests for unsafe conditions, (e.g., ambient CO, fuel leaks, etc.) must be conducted before any weatherization work is begun. IAQ and certain other H&S tests are required to be completed for all buildings, regardless of size or number of units, and should contain analytical and quantifiable data. Daily evaluations of CO sources, combustion appliance spillage, moisture sources, etc. are required for IAQ. The following IAQ tests must be conducted in all units and documented during the initial building audit and, for some tests, during post inspection of the building. These tests are designed to find H&S problems and to ensure that weatherization work does not exacerbate any of these concerns. Subgrantees are also required to conduct periodic inspections of all analytical equipment to assure accuracy and appropriate calibrations as specified by the manufacturer.

- **Test for CO**
  - Ambient air: Measure CO in the ambient air where combustion appliances are used for space heating, cooking, and domestic water heating. Eliminate sources of CO that contaminate the indoor air. Personal CO monitors shall be operating at all times while in the work environment. The ambient air in the breathing zone must also be monitored before and during combustion appliance testing.

If the CO level in the ambient air reaches *70 ppm or greater*, immediately terminate the testing process, notify the homeowner / occupants of the need to evacuate the building, and notify the appropriate emergency services from outside the building.

If ambient CO levels reach the *36 – 69 ppm* range, cease testing, immediately open windows and doors, turn off all possible CO-producing appliances, and notify the homeowner / occupants that elevated levels of ambient CO have been detected in the work environment, so they can make an informed decision about their safety. When levels drop to *35 ppm* or lower in the now ventilated work environment, the possible source should be investigated, and the problem must be corrected before WAP work can proceed.

When ambient CO levels are in the *9 - 35 ppm* range, testing may continue but windows and doors should be opened so that the area is ventilated. Notify the homeowner / occupants that elevated levels of ambient CO have been detected so they can make an informed decision about their safety. Subgrantee staff should investigate to identify the source and, whenever possible, the problem should be corrected before WAP work proceeds.

Always provide a **Health and Safety Notification** to the homeowner / occupants advising them of the detection of CO levels in the ambient air and, if repairs to rectify the problem are eligible WAP expenses, consult the assigned WAP program field representative, and prepare a workscope that corrects the problem.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- Combustion appliance testing: BPI Reference Standards for *Combustion Appliance Safety Inspection for Vented Appliances* and *CST Procedures for Gas Ovens, Direct, Power-Vented or Vent-Free Appliances* can be found on BPI's Web site:

Vented appliances refer to natural draft appliances equipped with a barometric draft regulator, or Category I appliances equipped with a draft hood or connected to a natural draft venting system.

All vented combustion appliances must be tested for CO in *undiluted* flue gas and the results documented. For direct-vented and power-vented appliances, (without atmospheric chimneys or vents), measure the CO level in the undiluted flue gas only if the outlet of the exhaust is safely accessible.

- **Combustion gas leak test**: Gas leak detection tests must be conducted along accessible gas lines throughout the interior and exterior of the building, and the findings recorded on the **Indoor Air Quality Test** form. Test all accessible gas lines and piping for gas leaks. For significant leaks, disable combustion appliances, evacuate and ventilate the area, and notify the fuel supplier for shut-off until repairs are completed. Minor leaks may be addressed at the time of inspection or specified for repair. Test at audit, after any work on the gas piping is complete, and at post inspection.
- **Heating system testing/SSE test**: An SSE test is required on every heating system, where appropriate, except for wood or coal stoves and those positive pressure systems that are rated as Category III or IV appliances that are not outfitted with SSE testing ports. Pre- and post-weatherization SSE test results must be affixed to the heating appliance on a **Heating Appliance Tag**.
- **CAZ test**: The worst-case CAZ configuration for each appliance zone should be established and recorded in the client project file (See BPI-1200-S-2017). Measure the worst-case negative pressure in all vented CAZs. Any zone or area of the building that contains a vented combustion appliance, including space heaters and water heaters, is considered a CAZ. The CAZ may be defined as the main body of the house or as individual rooms or areas of the main living space. Follow BPI combustion safety test procedures and action levels, taking appropriate actions based on the test results. Combustion safety testing must be done at audit, after any work is done to the building envelope or appliance(s), and at post inspection. Current BPI procedures and testing standards can always be referenced on BPI's Web site.
- **Inspect the building for signs of mold and moisture damage**: Locate and eliminate/reduce sources of excessive moisture if possible. Limited (incidental) water damage can be addressed. Correction of moisture and mold-creating conditions are allowed only when necessary to weatherize the home and ensure the long-term stability and durability of measures. Install ventilation if necessary and feasible. Where severe mold and moisture issues cannot be addressed, deferral of WAP is recommended. Mold testing is not an allowable cost. If mold or moisture conditions exist within the building,

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

**Health and Safety Notification** must be completed by the subgrantee, signed by the applicant and added to the building file.

- **Identify potential fire hazards:** Educate the assisted household about potential fire hazards that are observed in the building. Ensure that adequate smoke and CO detectors are installed and working properly. Inform applicants and building owners of potential fire hazards using the **Health and Safety Notification**.
- **Inspect for unvented space heaters:** Subgrantees must educate owners and tenants about the dangers of CO and fire hazards associated with using unvented space heaters. Unvented space heaters must be removed before weatherization measures can be installed, except those used as secondary heat sources that conform to ANSI Z21.11.2. Subgrantees must explain to owners and tenants that significant amounts of combustion by-products, including water vapor, CO, NO<sub>2</sub>, and particulates, are produced. Complete **Health and Safety Notification** form and the applicant must sign the form before proceeding with work.
- **Assess the building for faulty, inadequate, and dangerous wiring:** Inform applicants and building owners accordingly using the **Health and Safety Notification**. Check for alterations that may create an electrical hazard and test for voltage detection/voltage drop where appropriate.
- **Verify that pressure relief valves** on DHW tanks and boilers are present and not leaking.
- **Record and properly document** all test results and observations.
- **Blower-door testing:** Except where H&S issues are documented (see Asbestos testing below), all one-to-four-unit buildings and mobile homes must be blower-door tested before, during, and after performing air-sealing work (see Sub Section 5.11) using the **Daily Test Out** form.
- **Exhaust fans must be tested** or metered for rate of flow and results/ observations recorded, to be used in determining whole dwelling unit ventilation requirement per ASHRAE 62.2 ventilation standard.
- **Asbestos testing:** Asbestos testing may only be conducted with prior HCR approval if the subgrantee suspects that asbestos-containing materials may be disturbed by installation of weatherization materials. Asbestos testing may only be conducted by a certified abatement specialist. If the presence of asbestos is confirmed, care must be taken to not disturb the asbestos (for example, by drilling through asbestos siding). Removal or encapsulation, when approved by HCR, can only be conducted by a certified abatement specialist per the SWS and must be conducted prior to blower-door testing. Do not perform blower-door tests when vermiculite that may contain asbestos is known to be present. Always provide the applicant with **Health and Safety Notification** and

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

advise him/her of the potential dangers of disturbing the vermiculite and / or the possible presence of asbestos.

- **Radon testing** is permitted with Regional Supervisor approval.
- **Mechanical ventilation testing:** Local ventilation should be verified at audit and following installation of any new exhaust ventilation system, for proper exhaust fan flow rate, measured in cfm, in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. Roof ventilation fans should be inspected for proper operation (broken belts, etc.). **Health and Safety Notification** must be issued to the building owner in the event that roof exhaust fans are not operational or in need of maintenance.
- **Knob-and-tube wiring:** Subgrantees must avoid insulating any areas of a building where live knob-and-tube wiring is known to exist. Reference T&TA Unit memo dated 5/14/2015 for approved variance from SWS. Knob-and-tube wiring can be replaced if the cost of the rewiring and the cost of the insulation added together results in an SIR of greater than or equal to one.

The subgrantee should contact the local gas company to establish criteria for notifying the company regarding gas leaks or high CO levels.

Whenever there is evidence of a leaking heat exchanger in a furnace or space heater, the subgrantee is required to inspect the heat exchanger for leaks using standard, acceptable diagnostic methods. The result of the inspection must be documented and placed in the building file. Whenever a hole or crack is found in a heat exchanger you should consider the heating appliance to be unsafe and follow the H&S protocols detailed in this PPM.

Please remember that WAP funds cannot be used to purchase or install any type of unvented or vent-less combustion appliance (including, but not limited to, unvented kerosene space heaters, unvented natural gas space heaters, unvented propane space heaters, unvented gas fireplaces, and unvented gas fireplace logs). Removal of these units is required, except when being used as a secondary heat source where the unit conforms to ANSI Z21.11.2. Units that do not meet ANSI Z21.11.2 must be removed prior to weatherization but may remain until a replacement heating system is in place (see SWS for Single-family Homes: 2.0202.1).

Information on IAQ must be recorded on the **Indoor Air Quality Tests for 1-4 Units** for the building and on the **Multi-family Indoor Air Quality Tests** for each unit in a building with more than four units.

## Sub Section 5.08: Building Energy Modeling

Subgrantees are required to model buildings before developing a final work scope. This can be done using WAweb, TREAT, or EA-QUIP audit software, depending upon building type. Energy modeling that characterizes the historical, theoretical, and anticipated energy use of a building must be conducted before developing the NYS WAP work scope. Through modeling, a building's current energy efficiency or inefficiency can be interpreted, as well as the potential savings from each proposed measure and collective work scope.

Modeling provides a reasonably accurate assessment of the effectiveness of installed energy conservation measures (ECMs) being proposed by comparing estimated energy consumption before and after weatherization work is completed.

Modeling Heating Systems: Decisions to model heating systems should always be based on "like for like" comparisons (e.g., AFUE to AFUE). Where appropriate, all existing systems should always have an SSE test performed; however, when modeling for heating system replacement, AFUE ratings should be used for both existing and replacement systems.

The AFUE rating accounts for inefficiencies that happen in normal operation. As a result, it would be expected to be lower than the steady state efficiency of an appliance. The AFUE is like the miles per gallon a car gets driving in a mix of normal, everyday traffic conditions, while steady state efficiency is more like the miles per gallon a car gets driving just on the highway.

For this reason, it is important to compare the AFUE of appliances when modeling for replacement; it is a better reflection of actual performance. However, the accuracy of all efficiency ratings is dependent upon the quality of the installation and operating conditions.

Presently the AFUE value is only applicable to smaller units. For larger units (>300,000 Btu/hour) you would use the thermal (Et) or combustion (Ec) efficiency as provided on the manufacturer's nameplate data in accordance with nationally recognized standards and testing agencies.

It may require some research to find the manufacturer's AFUE on older or discontinued small units. If the AFUE of the existing system cannot be determined, try to identify the system's efficiency by using the chart below for pre-values when modeling for replacement.

### **Default AFUE for Modeling Replacement Heating Appliance**

For existing heating appliances whose AFUE cannot be determined via manufacturer's nameplate data or website information, and utilizing the chart below becomes necessary, the appliance must be evaluated in its current state, not its originally manufactured state.

For example, if an old system manufactured in the 1950s was retrofitted in the 1970s with a new, high-speed burner, it should be evaluated as a system from the 1970s.

The AFUE ratings below are the minimum acceptable Pre-Wx values when the manufacturer's AFUE rating isn't available because the unit is too old to have the rating listed on the

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

manufacturer's nameplate or website. They are approximate values whose intent is to avoid overestimating program energy savings.

**Note:** Functioning electric resistance heaters of any type or condition must be considered 100% efficient for modeling purposes.

<b>Default AFUE for Modeling Replacement Heating Appliance*</b>							
<i>Fuel / Appliance Type Pre-Wx: Estimated AFUE is to be no lower than:</i>							
<b>Fuel / Heating Appliance Type</b>	<b>Year Manufactured</b>						
	Pre-1960	1960 - 1969	1970 - 1974	1975 - 1983	1984 - 1987	1988 - 1991	1992-
Nat Gas / Propane Furnace	72	72	72	72	72	76	78
Nat Gas / Propane Boiler	60	60	65	65	70	77	80
Oil Furnace	60	65	72	75	80	80	80
Oil Boiler	60	65	72	75	80	80	80
*Chart values based on ANSI/RESNET/ICC 301-2014 (republished January 15, 2016)							

## Sub Section 5.09: Savings-to-investment Ratio

In the audit process, the work scope is based in part on completing those energy-related measures that have reached an SIR greater than or equal to 1.0. An SIR of 1.0 or more means that over the expected life of the measure the expected energy savings from installing the measure is equal to or greater than the initial cost of installation.

Deciding which energy-related measures to complete must be based first on those measures that have an SIR of 1.0 or greater. Prioritization of measures should be based on the SIR, so that the higher the SIR, the higher the priority. Per DOE WPN 23-6, those measures that meet the SIR, and are selected to be installed in the project, must be selected in order of cost effectiveness; higher SIR (priority or ‘major’) measures may not be skipped.

In WPN 23-6, “Measure skipping” is defined as follows: Not installing, in order of decreasing Savings to Investment Ratio (SIR), the cost-justified Energy Conservation Measures (ECMs) and related Incidental Repairs Measures (IRM) included in the work scope produced by the Department of Energy (DOE) approved energy audit tool or priority list. This could also be the result of failure to evaluate all applicable energy saving measures for the dwelling. “Major measure” is defined as follows: A high priority measure, which if skipped, would result in “partial” weatherization of a unit.

Major measures are as follows: air sealing, duct sealing outside the thermal boundary, thermal boundary insulation (attic, wall, floor or belly, foundation, sill, etc.)

Measure skipping of cost-justified major measures is not permitted at any time.

All weatherization measures installed must be “cost effective” as defined by DOE, except for the cost of measures to eliminate health and safety (H&S) hazards that meet the Grantee’s approved H&S plan.

“Cost effective” means that each measure and package of measures installed in a dwelling unit must have a savings-to-investment ratio (SIR) which meets or exceeds 1.0. There is a single exception: blower door assisted air sealing may have an SIR less than 1.0, as long as the cumulative SIR of the package of measures is equal to or greater than 1.0.

If all funds available to be spent on the job will not cover the entire work scope, then measures may be removed from the work order starting with the lowest SIR measure, with the exception of major measures, and working up the list from there. The work order must remain overall cost-effective, or the job must be deferred.

Necessary Health and Safety (H&S) measures may NOT be removed from the work scope; however, ECMs can be removed in the manner described, with the exception of major measures. If a building owner or occupant declines a measure in the energy audit that meets the SIR requirement, first try to educate the client as to why the measure cannot be skipped. If the client still declines the measure, the auditor must determine if the reason for declining is legitimate.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

If the auditor feels that a significant WAP work scope can still be completed, performing only those measures that have an SIR higher than the declined measure, they may proceed after notifying and receiving permission from their HCR regional representative. However, cost effective major measures and required H&S measures may not be skipped, as this would result in an incomplete, ineffective weatherization work scope.

Prior to work beginning, client education is important in order to inform a client of planned measures and material use. Resistance from a client to install any measures and/or materials planned as a result of an energy audit-directed work order should be addressed with either additional education and/or re-running the energy audit with a different – but acceptable – material to determine if the substitute material is cost effective.

If no cost-effective option for the material can be identified, the auditor should again explain and discuss the situation with the building owner or occupant. If the building owner or occupant still declines a measure, not defined as a cost-effective major measure, or a required H&S measure, the auditor must include in the client file a comprehensive justification, including background/source documents that support the decision to skip a specific measure. All other weatherization measures must be installed.

If the auditor cannot access background/source documents that justifies the building owner/occupant's decision to decline a measure, or the measure is defined as a "cost effective major measure" or a required H&S measure, the situation must be fully documented in the building file and the job must be deferred due to client refusal. Deviating from the audit prioritized list of measures would be in conflict with the intent of the rules. The situation must be fully explained to the client verbally and in writing when necessary.

A prioritized Energy Conservation Measure (ECM) and any Health and Safety hazard may not be ignored. This is required by 10 CFR Part 440.

Whether or not the problem is pre-existing or might be created by a weatherization measure, deferral of the job must be a consideration until other funding is available for correction (if out of the scope of the WAP).

The weatherization measure may not be skipped in an attempt to avoid a health and safety issue. The only possible exception is if the ECM will cause the health and safety issue and ECM has the lowest SIR. Then a full explanation must be documented in the building file and the client must be informed, in writing, that the unit cannot receive additional WAP services after the allowable measures are completed.

Due to scheduling considerations, lower priority measures are sometimes installed first. Per WPN 23-6, if after a job has begun, the client declines a higher priority measure, work must stop at the time the client declined the higher priority measure. DOE states no further installation is allowed, and the job must be inspected and closed out as a completed unit. Again, this should be clearly explained in building file documentation, and the client must be informed, in writing, that the unit cannot receive additional WAP services after the inspection is completed as a result of their refusal.

## New York State Weatherization Assistance Program Policy and Procedures Manual

Measures proposed for mobile homes and non-rental residential properties must have an SIR of 1.0 or better. In income-eligible, owner-occupied units, energy-related measures that have an SIR of less than 1 cannot be completed unless a subgrantee has received non-WAP funding to pay the difference. Funding may not be solicited from an income-eligible owner.

Measures proposed on rental properties where an income-ineligible owner contribution may help raise the SIR should include the total cost in the software in determining the initial SIR, before the owner contribution is considered. Again, only measures with an SIR of 1 or greater may be proposed in the building.

In multi-family projects or other projects incorporating an owner investment, when an SIR of 1 cannot be reached, the measure may be completed if owner funds are used to reach the required SIR. The use of WAP funds must be prorated based on a percentage that matches the SIR. For example, if an energy-related measure only achieves an SIR of .6, WAP funds will only pay for 60% of the total cost of that measure. Owner funds can be used for the additional 40% of the cost.

Per DOE, all measures that were cost-effective after the initial energy audit is conducted must remain a part of the list of measures to be completed on the building. Measures that did not attain an initial SIR of 1.0 can only be considered for buying down if all the cost-effective measures in the initial audit are also installed.

## Sub Section 5.10: Analysis of Buildings with Individual Heating plants

The following documentation is required for buildings that use the Waw5eb analysis for building and data collection.

- **Agency Audit Document:** provides a complete assessment of the existing conditions of the building.
- **Household Questionnaire:** provides information on household energy behavior and possible H&S problems.
- **Building Energy Profile and Work Scope:** provides pre- and post-weatherization building energy load calculations from the proposed work scope, recommended heating appliance size(s) based on the estimated post-weatherization heat load of the building, and domestic hot water boiler size based on usage. The building work scope and work order provides a description of the energy-conservation measures, H&S measures, and building repairs that are proposed.
- **Fuel Bill Analysis:** Subgrantees must make a good faith effort to obtain fuel usage for any type of primary heating system. Two years' worth of use is recommended but any data can still be useful in performing an analysis. Electric use in all buildings must also be reviewed regardless of the primary heating appliance fuel.
- **Blower-door Test Results:** The Daily Test Out or the Small Building IAQ form to document building air leakage test results.
- **Heating Appliance SSE Documentation:** A Furnace Tag must be completed at the time of the building analysis and a copy (or photograph) must be included in the building file for the Quality Control Inspection. Where more than one testable heating system is present, the average of the SSEs can be entered into the building model.
- **Justification for Heating Appliance Replacement:** If the replacement is not justified by the energy audit and is due to a H&S related condition, no prior approval is needed from HCR. An acceptable explanation / justification must be in the client file (include photos, initial model showing  $SIR \leq 1$ ). Reminder: Where an unsafe heating appliance is detected in a rental dwelling unit, the income ineligible owner is required to rectify the problem. In such cases, do not proceed with weatherization services until the heating appliance problem has been corrected. In cases where an unsafe heating appliance in an income-eligible owner-occupied dwelling is encountered, see Sub Section 5.07.01: Health and Safety Considerations. Additionally, Weatherization subgrantees are not funded through WAP contracts to provide “no-heat” emergency services, except when expressly authorized by HCR. All inoperable or unsafe heating emergencies which occur, must be referred to the appropriate local departments of social services (LDSS).
- **Heating Appliance Sizing:** When sizing a replacement appliance for a warm-air or hydronic system, a subgrantee must refer to the recommended appliance size in the Building Energy Profile or use an alternative sizing calculation. An equivalent direct radiation (EDR) survey is required for steam boiler replacements. If an alternative calculation is used for a warm air or hydronic system sizing it must be justified to the assigned field representative

*Subgrantees must attempt to install Energy Star-rated appliances whenever they are replacing a heating unit.*

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

The guidance offered below is consistent with program requirements and should be considered when performing analysis to help ensure the performance of quality weatherization work.

- **Wall Insulation:** All blown-in insulation must be installed in a high-density manner to assure that all voids in the wall cavity have been filled and to restrict/eliminate air flow and settling in the wall cavities.
- **Attic Insulation:** All attics must be accessed for inspection and evaluation. All floored attics should receive high-density insulation whenever practical. All areas should be accessed to ensure complete coverage of insulation. Open-joint attics must be comprehensively air sealed prior to the installation of insulation. Flat roofs, attic areas, and cathedral ceilings not readily accessible that are part of the thermal boundary must be treated with insulation. Knee-walled attics must be treated to ensure a complete and continuous thermal barrier.
- **Knob-and-tube Wiring:** Subgrantees must avoid insulating any areas of a building where live knob-and-tube wiring is known to exist. Reference T&TA Unit memo dated 5/14/2015 for approved variance from SWS. Knob-and-tube wiring can be replaced if the cost of the rewiring and the cost of the insulation added together results in an  $SIR \geq 1$
- **Attic Ventilation:** Attic ventilation through intentional openings is designed to reduce potential or existing moisture problems in the attic. If an attic does not have an existing moisture problem before weatherization, there is little chance that energy conservation measures will cause one, and no added ventilation may be required; however, every structure is unique and the lifestyle and living habits of the occupants in conjunction with the conservation measures being proposed must be considered when attempting to determine if ventilation or additional ventilation is required.
- **Basements:** Basement and crawl space areas should be classified as either cold, tempered, or heated. Appropriate insulation treatment depends upon the final classification of the specific area following retrofit work. Cold basements and crawl spaces are defined as areas where heating is not required. The thermal boundary is at the basement ceiling level. Tempered basements and crawl spaces are unintentionally heated spaces. Typical heat sources include heating plants, distribution systems, and DHW tanks.

**Distribution System Efficiency:** An accurate analysis requires a reasonable estimate of distribution efficiency. It should be estimated using several subjective considerations such as the “BPI Distribution Efficiency Look-up Table,” the condition of the distribution system based on a complete visual inspection, information obtained from building occupants relative to thermostat settings, and areas that appear to be over/under-heated.

**BPI Distribution Guidance: Guidance on Estimating Distribution Efficiency**

## Sub Section 5.11: Air Flow Standards for Small & Low-rise Buildings

DOE's required ventilation standard for WAP projects is ASHRAE 62.2 (2016).

Evaluations of CO sources, moisture sources, and any other potential indoor air hazards are required. Evaluations of the combustion appliance zones (CAZ) are required after each day of air sealing or any activity that impacts the pressure boundary of the dwelling.

At the end of the day of air sealing, or other activity that impacts the pressure boundary of the dwelling unit, the worst-case CAZ configuration for each appliance zone should be established and recorded in the client project file. The worst-case negative pressure is to be measured in all vented combustion appliance zones. Any zone or area of the building that contains a vented combustion appliance, including space heaters and water heaters, is considered a CAZ.

Combustion safety testing must be done at audit, after any work is done to the building envelope or appliance(s), and at post inspection.

Blower-door testing is a requirement for eliminating excessive air flow; however, in those situations where it is determined that harmful pollutants will be introduced into the living space by the operation of the blower-door, testing should be suspended.

In those projects where a blower-door test cannot be performed due to pre-existing conditions, but the project need not be deferred, the energy auditor is required to utilize the NYS WAP's Estimated Blower Door calculator, estimate the building's CFM@50 based on their evaluation of building characteristics entered into the calculator. The building file must contain documentation (photos, notes, etc.) of the condition that pre the blower-door test from being conducted, **Health and Safety Notification**, if necessary, a copy of the estimated blower door calculator, and the explanation for why it is safe to proceed with weatherization work on the unit despite the existing condition(s).

A blower-door test should be conducted on all 1–4-unit buildings and mobile homes before work begins, while air sealing, and after work is completed. All blower-door testing of a home should be done with the blower-door installed in the same doorway during each test.

Single-point testing is the preferred method for measuring air leakage rates. When single-point testing is used, the test should be conducted three times to ensure reasonable accuracy.

For small and low-rise buildings with multiple units, one blower-door test of the whole building is preferred. If that is not possible, tests should be performed on each isolated portion of the building and the results added together for a total building air leakage measurement. However, subgrantees should be aware that this method is only appropriate for determining the effectiveness of air sealing efforts.

Air sealing work must always be blower door assisted whenever conditions allow for a blower door to be utilized. Blower-door readings should be taken and recorded throughout the air sealing process. All instances where this is not possible must be documented. Documentation of

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

interim blower-door testing is required and must be documented on the **Daily Test Out** form included in the building file.

#### Maximizing Building Tightness

With the advent of ASHRAE, the strategy for determining an “air flow standard” changed. Per DOE, no longer can a “goal” or “maximum allowable post” or “building tightness limit” approach be utilized. Traditionally, these were limits below which subgrantees would cease to conduct any more air sealing, regardless of SIR or funds budgeted for the measure. Leaving buildings leaky for the purposes of ventilation is no longer an acceptable practice.

ASHRAE 62.2 requires that buildings be air sealed as tightly as possible as the required approach to ensuring good IAQ, with ventilation added as needed to provide adequate fresh air without wasting energy.

Evaluating for cost-effectiveness will be the determining limit to air sealing. ASHRAE 62.2 requirements will guide ventilation strategy.

#### Evaluating air sealing

If the evaluation indicates additional air sealing would continue to be cost-effective because it will improve the tightness of the building, the subgrantee must continue with the energy conservation measure until they have achieved the NYS WAP air sealing target of 1 CFM per square foot of living space. If that target has not been achieved and a determination is made that continued air sealing would not improve the tightness of the building, the subgrantee will have to justify that determination in the building file.

#### Performing air sealing

- **Documentation of interim blower-door testing is required. All interim tests must be recorded on the Daily Test Out form and included in the building folder.**
- Proceed with the blower-door-assisted air sealing measure, performing, and documenting blower-door tests while the air sealing work is in progress. Interim blower door readings should be recorded at distinct points in the air sealing process *unique to the particular project*, not necessarily at pre-determined intervals.
- The early interim blower-door tests should reflect improvement. If they do not, you need to immediately reevaluate your air sealing approach. You would verify your blower door set-up, confirm the building has been put in ‘winter state’, etc.
- Determine whether to continue or cease air sealing based upon your budget and your results. Some examples:
  - Typically, if you’re getting infiltration reductions around 100 CFM@50 Pa per technician hour, you’re doing great - continue air sealing.
  - If you’ve confirmed your set up is correct, and some measurable infiltration reductions are still being recorded and there are budgeted hours left, continue air sealing until budgeted hours are exhausted or infiltration reductions are no longer being achieved, as reflected by several interim blower door readings showing no change.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- If several consecutive interim readings now reflect that infiltration reductions are no longer being achieved and there are budgeted hours still left, note the measure was no longer cost effective to pursue. Document on the **Daily Test Out Form**, noting blower-door location(s), building characteristics, interim blower-door readings, budgeted hours, and number of hours expended on air sealing to that point.

In accordance with the ASHRAE 62.2 standard and per DOE, leaving buildings leaky is not the proper way to ventilate and will not be an acceptable outcome in WAP projects.

If blower-door-assisted air sealing measures are being done properly and a thoughtful approach is taken with regard to an air sealing strategy, many buildings can show significant, measurable reductions.

As such, this standard will result in tighter buildings. To ensure occupant safety, subgrantees are still required to perform a comprehensive CAZ test of all combustion appliance zones each day following any type of air sealing work. **This remains a program requirement.** Results of these tests must be included in the building file on the **Daily Test Out** form.

## Sub Section 5.12: Steady-state Efficiency Testing and Clean & Tune Requirements

An SSE test is required on all oil-fired and gas-fired furnaces, boilers, and vented space heaters to determine the SSE at which they are operating. No more than 90 days should elapse between the date of the SSE test and the completion of the work. The SSE test must be conducted with the building configured in the winter mode, with all windows closed.

Documentation of the SSE must be left at the furnace and included in the building file. If no SSE test is conducted, an acceptable reason must be documented in the building file.

Pre- and post-weatherization SSE results should be recorded on the **Heating Appliance Tag**, which is then placed on the heating appliance. A copy or photograph of the completed tag must be included in the **Statement of Completion**.

Unless the appliance is outfitted with an SSE testing port, an SSE test is not required for the following types of appliances:

- Gas-fired appliances with fan-assisted combustion labeled as Category I, Category III, or Category IV appliances.
- Oil-fired and gas-fired recuperative (condensing) appliances.
- Solid-fueled central and space heaters.
- Unvented space heaters.

Indoor air quality tests for CO and combustion appliance zone (CAZ) spillage test must always be conducted.

A clean and tune must be performed if:

- SSE is less than 75%.
- The smoke number on an oil-fired unit is greater than 2.
- The undiluted CO in the vent of any unit is between 26 ppm and 100 ppm.
- The burner(s) is/are dirty, or the appliance has not been serviced within one year.

A clean and tune should be done on an appliance with an SSE over 75% if:

- There is reason to believe that the heat exchanger is dirty.
- The owner has not provided reasonable maintenance and service.
- There is reason to believe a clean and tune will improve the SSE.

If, after a clean and tune, the SSE is below 75%, no further work on the appliance is required, provided that the clean and tune was done properly, that there are no H&S hazards, that no repairs are required, and replacement of the appliance does not drive an acceptable SIR.

Upon completion of a clean and tune or other heating appliance work (including appliance replacement, burner replacement, or other work which affects performance), an SSE test must be performed, the results recorded on a **Heating Appliance Tag**, the tag left with the appliance, and a copy placed in the building file. Clean and tune contractors should also record the results on their invoice to the subgrantee.

## New York State Weatherization Assistance Program Policy and Procedures Manual

If an unsafe or inoperable heating appliance is encountered in the course of testing, the problems must be corrected before weatherization work can proceed (refer to the procedures listed under Health and Safety in this section).

When it is determined that a heating appliance needs replacement due to these conditions, no prior approval is needed by the HCR program field representative. An acceptable explanation / documentation must be provided in the building file when an unsafe or inoperable heating appliance has been replaced. Where an unsafe or inoperable heating appliance is detected in a rental dwelling unit, the program ineligible owner is required to rectify the problem.

### Modeling Heating Systems

Decisions to model heating systems should be based on “like for like” comparisons (e.g., AFUE vs. AFUE). Where appropriate, all existing systems should always have an SSE test performed; however, when modeling for heating system replacement, AFUE should be used for existing and replacement systems. It may require some research to find the manufacturer’s AFUE for old systems (see Sub Section 5.08: Building Energy Modeling).

At the time of post inspection, the subgrantee’s inspector must verify, by way of an SSE test, that the heating system is running safely and efficiently. The post inspector will then record the results and place them in the applicant file. There must also be a record of the pre- and post-test left with the heating appliance, even if no heating work was done. Units cannot be certified unless proper documentation of the SSE test is contained in the building file and attached to the appliance.

Heating contractors who install new heating systems are required to perform combustion efficiency tests on the new system and record the results on both the **Heating Appliance Tag** and their invoice to the subgrantee. Tests should be applicable to the type of system installed (e.g., CO test taken in the end of the vent for sealed combustion units).

### Fuel Oil Storage Problems

Fuel oil supplied to a combustion appliance should be free of water and other contaminants. In cold climates, steps should be taken to ensure continuous flow and to avoid freeze-ups.

### Chimneys

Any combustion appliance chimney/ventilation system that is in use must be visually inspected and evaluated for defects. A deteriorated chimney should be repaired, and the cause corrected before reusing.

### **Sub Section 5.13: Refrigerator Replacement Criteria**

All refrigerators are to be evaluated for replacement by determining the efficiency of the unit from either the Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers' (AHAM) data base, or by utilizing the WAweb, TREAT, or EA-QUIP energy audit software being used for the project. Subgrantees must determine that replacement will be cost-effective before including refrigerator replacement in the work scope.

The refrigerator to be replaced must be the primary refrigerator used by the household. In cases where more than one refrigerator is being used, the subgrantee should encourage the applicant to dispose of the additional refrigerator(s).

All refrigerators that are replaced must be removed from the dwelling unit upon delivery of the replacement and properly disposed of in accordance with Federal law. The Clean Air Act (USC Title 42, Section 7671g) makes it unlawful for any person to dispose of refrigerants in a manner in which they will be allowed to enter the atmosphere.

Refrigerators must comply with energy efficiency and safety standards as established, approved and periodically updated by the DOE. The energy conservation standards are specified in the Code of Federal Regulations at 10 CFR 430.32 (a).

The NYS WAP replacement refrigerator must be an Energy Star-rated refrigerator with an estimated annual consumption of 600 kWh/year or less. DOE provides listings of Energy Star-rated refrigerators on its Web site: [energystar.gov](http://energystar.gov)

Where practical, it must be similar in style and capacity to the one being replaced and installed within the conditioned living space. Replacement refrigerators supplied in the NYS WAP are typically automatic defrost with a top-mounted freezer but without through-the-door water or ice service. Refrigerators with options such as an ice maker will not be considered allowable replacements. New replacement units may not have through-the-door ice or water service because this feature increases energy use.

The DOE Refrigerator and Freezer Energy Rating Online Search Tool should be used to verify each refrigerator's energy consumption. Units that cannot be located in the DOE database, or which the auditor believes may be compromised in a way that makes its database value inaccurate such as compromised door seal, inadequate cooling in one or more sections, or high energy bills, may be metered to verify their consumption.

Meter at least 2 hours. The power consumption of refrigerators can be metered with a wall-socket-mounted energy monitor.

Subgrantees must determine that a replacement will be cost-effective before considering a refrigerator replacement as an eligible repair option. As initially stated, the subgrantee can determine the efficiency of the unit through the energy audit software (WAweb, TREAT, or EA-QUIP) being used for the building in question.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

The AHAM database or booklet may also be used to estimate the annual energy use of an existing refrigerator; however, the AHAM historical database gives the annual energy use of older refrigerators when they were new. The National Energy Audit Tool (NEAT) inflates AHAM data on a sliding scale based on refrigerator age as shown in Table 1.

<i>Table 1 – NEAT Adjustments to AHAM Appliance Energy Data for Refrigerator Age</i>	
<b>Refrigerator Age</b>	<b>AHAM Energy Data is Inflated By:</b>
Less than 5 years old	0%
5 to 10 years old	10%
10 to 15 years old	20%
More than 15 years old	30%

Each  
should

replacement  
refrigerator  
be

photographed in place as part of the post inspection, with the address and apartment number visible in the photo.

## Sub Section 5.14: Post Inspection and Certification

The subgrantee must conduct and document a post inspection of each completed dwelling unit before presentation of the work to HCR. The post inspection and certification of single-family projects (1-4 units) must be performed by a BPI-certified single-family Quality Control Inspector (QCI). Post inspections and certifications of multi-family projects must be performed by a post inspector who has received a successful evaluation from our designated T&TA providers for the Multi-family QCI course based on the NREL Multifamily QC Inspector Job Task Analysis.

The following tests and inspections must be performed at post inspection by the certified QCI, or certified multi-family post inspector as indicated. Subgrantees are reminded that failing to post inspect work in every building and/or unit weatherized in accordance with Quality Control inspection requirements, prior to submission to HCR as complete, is a violation of Federal WAP Regulations 10 CFR Part 440 and constitutes a breach of contract that could result in a finding of noncompliance for the subgrantee.

Post inspections/final audits must be documented by including the following in each file:

- All completed Quality Control Inspection documents;
- Annotated review of the audit and work scope to determine that the work authorized was completed;
- Photographs showing before and after worksite conditions of all work conducted that required HCR pre-approval or was H&S related;
- Any changes to the work scope must be documented in the file with signed change-orders, and be justified with pictures and a written explanation to support each change if prior approval was required;
- A completed BCS reflecting the cost and quantity of materials installed;
- Final blower-door test results to verify final air flow numbers.
- All H&S tests that were performed, along with test results.
- Copies of all H&S information, including **Health and Safety Notification** if required, informing residents and owners of unsafe conditions, potential problems, etc.
- SSE test results when possible and necessary for compliance.
- All in-progress inspection reports and interim test documentation must be included in each file.
- Any information including, but not limited to, pictures and written explanations that helps to explain and justify the condition of the dwelling unit when post inspected.

The subgrantee must maintain a post inspection log to be presented upon request by the HCR program field representative.

In addition to the items listed above, all eligibility documentation required in Sub Section 2.19 of this manual must be on file at the time the building is submitted to HCR for payment and available for inspection by HCR staff. No building will be considered complete or pass Quality Assurance review if required eligibility documentation is missing from the file.

Only when the work is fully acceptable and completed, including all materials installed, should the post-auditor and the applicant sign the BCS.

## New York State Weatherization Assistance Program Policy and Procedures Manual

Each building submitted by the subgrantee to HCR as complete must have been post inspected, meeting QCI requirements, before being submitted to HCR. All work must be fully completed, and all materials installed. Federal program rules prohibit HCR from paying for additional work on homes that have been reported to DOE as complete.

Accordingly, subgrantees may not charge HCR for work performed on any building or unit after it has been submitted to HCR as complete. Subgrantees should not submit a building to HCR for payment until they are sure that the building meets all program requirements. HCR will disallow costs for any building that is not supported by complete documentation of eligibility and assurance that all work was completed in a quality manner.

It is the subgrantee's responsibility to guarantee the work performed and materials supplied to be free from defects for a period of one year from the date of final acceptance of all the work performed on the unit, or the building containing the unit, if later. No WAP funds, leveraged funds, or owner-investment funds may be used for this purpose. No WAP funds will be paid for subgrantee costs for any work performed on a building that was previously accepted by HCR as complete.

## **Section 6.00: Special Considerations for Weatherization**

The purpose of this section is to outline special considerations for weatherization, including criteria for when weatherization services should be deferred or denied. Also included are the requirements for weatherizing homes where lead-based paint or mold and moisture problems may be present, requirements for providing assistance to previously assisted units, guidelines for providing emergency cooling service, and guidance on providing coordinated service for units in a “no-heat emergency” situation.

## Sub Section 6.01: When Not to Weatherize

There are situations when it is appropriate for a subgrantee to defer or discontinue providing service to an otherwise eligible unit until an unsafe or ineligible condition is corrected. Each subgrantee must follow a written Deferral Policy that stipulates reasons for deferral or denial of weatherization services to a unit or building. This written policy shall include at a minimum the following areas:

- **Structure for sale:** building or dwelling unit is for sale or subject to bankruptcy or foreclosure.
- **Legal issues:** building or dwelling unit where ownership cannot be legally confirmed. Clear title must be established before services can be provided.
- **Demolition:** building or dwelling unit scheduled for demolition.
- **Structural problems:** building or dwelling unit is found to have serious structural problems which make weatherization impractical or impossible. The energy auditor should report these findings to his/her supervisor. If corrective action cannot be arranged, the subgrantee should consult with the HCR program field representative before either proceeding with or denying weatherization. The applicant and building owner must be given a **Health and Safety Notification**.
- **Infestation:** if a building is infested with rats, roaches, or other vermin, the subgrantee should refuse to weatherize until the condition is corrected. If conditions cannot be corrected weatherization may be denied. The **Health and Safety Notification** should be completed and shared with applicants and building owners.
- **Health or safety hazard:** when, in the judgment of the energy auditor, any condition exists which may endanger the health and/or safety of the work crew or subcontractor, the work should not proceed until the condition is corrected. If conditions cannot be corrected weatherization may be denied. A **Health and Safety Notification** must be completed and shared with applicants and building owners and a copy of the signed form must be placed in the building/client file. In such cases where WAP work is deferred, the subgrantee must scan and provide a copy of the form to their program field representative. In addition, subgrantee shall maintain a list of units and buildings that are deferred that shall include address, date, and reason for deferral.
- **Unsafe or inoperable heating appliance:** a **Health and Safety Notification** must be completed and shared with applicants and building owners (see Sub Section 6.07).
- **Uninhabitable:** when a dwelling has been condemned or determined to be uninhabitable by a local jurisdiction, it should not be weatherized. A **Health and Safety Notification** must be completed and shared with applicants and building owners and a copy of the signed form must be placed in the building/client file. Weatherization of uninhabitable units is allowable when performed in conjunction with a rehabilitation project funded by a federal, state or local program that will result in the unit being occupied by an eligible applicant or tenant within 180 days of completion of the weatherization work. The HCR program field representative must be consulted prior to commencing work in such rehabilitation situations.
- **Commercial operation:** when the unit is being used as a commercial enterprise.
- **Uncooperative applicant:** when an eligible applicant is uncooperative with the subgrantee, either in demanding that certain work be done and refusing higher priority work which is needed (e.g., demanding only windows), by being abusive or threatening to the work

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

crew or subcontractor, or by being unreasonable in allowing access to the unit, every attempt should be made to explain the program and the benefits of the work. If this fails, work must be suspended, and the HCR program field representative consulted. A written summary of the situation must be documented and placed in the applicant file.

- **Conflict of interest or appearance of conflict:** when the structure is owned, managed, or occupied by an employee, board member, officer, or relative of a subgrantee employee, prior approval must be obtained from the Regional Supervisor, using the **Prior Approval by HCR Regional Supervisor** before work is started (see Sub Section 2.21).
- **Extensive work scope:** the building needs extensive rehabilitation, and no such rehabilitation has been provided. A **Health and Safety Notification** must be completed and shared with applicants and building owners and a copy of the signed form must be placed in the building/client file.
- **Seasonal employment:** applicant is technically income-eligible but is currently seasonably unemployed from a construction industry type job and is expected to return to full-time work. The agency has a considerable waiting list of individuals who are elderly, living on fixed incomes, under-employed, and others who are more in need of weatherization and are a higher priority for service. In such cases, the subgrantee has the option of deferring weatherization to the laid-off unemployed construction worker so that others with more pressing needs may be served.
- **Owner intransigence:** the building identified for weatherization is not a priority for service; the non-income-eligible building owner refuses to make the minimum financial contribution and or refuses to abide by the Owner Agreement.
- **Potential lead hazard:** concern that weatherization work would disturb loose, peeling, flaking, and chipping paint or could spread paint dust and related debris and possibly cause harm to occupants. A **Health and Safety Notification** must be completed and shared with applicants and building owners and a copy of the signed form must be placed in the building/client file.
- **Potential mold or moisture problems:** concern that mold and existing moisture conditions would be made worse as a result of providing weatherization services. A **Health and Safety Notification** must be completed and issued to applicants and building owners and a signed copy of the form must be placed in the building/client file.

In unusual situations not covered above or where other problems of a unique nature exist, the HCR program field representative should be consulted. In such cases, the subgrantee should have pictures and written documentation explaining the nature and scope of the situation along with an explanation for a possible deferral decision.

Whenever a unit is deferred or assistance denied for any reason(s) listed in a subgrantee's Deferral Policy, a **Notification of Deferral** must be presented to the applicant and/or owner of the unit. A copy of the form will be included in the client file and a copy will also be given to the program field representative during their next visit.

If obvious discrepancies are found between the information supplied by the applicant on the application and observed conditions at the time of weatherization, the subgrantee must resolve these questions prior to weatherization. Some examples of discrepancies are an obvious change in the applicant's income (e.g., an unemployed applicant who is now back to work), a difference

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

in the number of persons living in the dwelling unit, (fewer persons than listed or a person or persons not accounted for who may have income), evidence of business being conducted in the unit, etc.

If at any time prior to certification of the weatherization work the subgrantee determines that the applicant or building is no longer eligible, the unit cannot be presented for certification. When a subgrantee has first-hand knowledge or reason to believe that circumstances may have changed, the subgrantee may request an updated application from the applicant.

## Sub Section 6.02: Lead-safe Weatherization

Lead paint hazards are prevalent in housing occupied by low-income families in New York State. In general, any work in units that have obvious, or extensive lead hazards should be deferred until the hazards are corrected or the unit has been tested and determined to be safe. When possible, agencies should attempt to coordinate with Lead Hazard Control grant funding when available.

DOE requires that all WAP-funded work be conducted in a lead-safe manner (WPN 22-7). WAP is subject to the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Lead; Renovation, Repair, and Painting Program final rule that became effective in 2008. To ensure compliance with this rule, all subgrantees and their subcontractors must receive training in lead-safe work (LSW) practices. HCR provides training in lead-safe weatherization work on an ongoing basis and requires subgrantees to attend to ensure that crews and subcontractors are knowledgeable in the requirements that apply to WAP.

The EPA rule requires that each subgrantee be certified by the EPA as a Certified Renovation firm. The rule also has provisions on worker protections, household notification, household health and safety, and documentation of LSW. HCR has provided additional guidance and training on these requirements to subgrantees. Subgrantees must ensure that each of the following is addressed, to minimize hazards in assisted units:

- HCR requires that subgrantees and their subcontractors have at least one staff person attend a one-day EPA-approved lead renovators' certification course. HCR has arranged for this training and encourages subgrantees to have all WAP staff become certified lead renovators.
- HCR requires that all subgrantee/subcontractor personnel who will come in contact with lead paint attend a one-day LSW Practices training session.
- All work performed on homes built before 1978 must be completed using LSW practices, unless the building is exempt pursuant to DOE WPN 22-7.
- Although not required, HCR subgrantees and their subcontractors should consider Pollution Occurrence Insurance (POI) coverage. Heating system contractors working exclusively on boilers that do not come in contact with lead paint should not be required to carry POI. See Section 2 for more information on insurance requirements.
- HCR strongly recommends biological monitoring of employees who come in contact with lead-painted surfaces (or presumed lead-painted surfaces) on an annual basis. Biological monitoring consists of an employee's blood lead level (BLL) test and a zinc protoporphyrin (ZPP) test. Both must be performed by a licensed physician without cost to the employee.
- Subgrantees must follow the specified EPA requirements with regard to worker protection. Subgrantees must adopt basic safety precautions to protect workers and the occupants of the homes they weatherize from lead exposure. HCR requires subgrantees to follow the specified EPA and OSHA standards for worker safety as well as all state and local requirements. Training in this area is available through HCR technical support subgrantees.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- To safeguard applicant H&S, subgrantees must ensure that residents and pets do not have access to the work area while work is underway. Subgrantee staff and subcontractors must make every effort to contain the work area and eliminate tracking any dust or materials throughout the house (or exposing residents and pets to any contaminants). If containment cannot be achieved and there is risk of traffic through the work area (e.g., work will take several days involving kitchens, bathrooms, or bedrooms) agencies are advised to defer the work until other resources can be secured to offset relocation expense for the residents and pets (see section on deferral, below).
- HCR policy advises owners to address lead hazards that exist in a unit that are not related to the weatherization work to be done. When there are lead paint hazards in the premises and the weatherization work under such conditions would pose a threat to the residents and the workers, the subgrantee must defer the weatherization work until the problem has been corrected such that the weatherization work can be safely performed or until the subgrantee is otherwise able to perform the work using LSW practices. Buildings where the extent and condition of lead-based paint would potentially create further health and safety hazards should be deferred. Subgrantees are advised to avoid any work in units with extensive lead hazards until the problem has been corrected and the unit tested and determined to be lead-safe.
- The agreement between the owner and the subgrantee requires the owner to remediate any lead-based paint hazard in the premises. The subgrantee must not commence any weatherization work in a unit with an extensive lead hazard until the owner has completed his/her portion of the work and the lead hazard has been eliminated.
- The subgrantee shall require owners of buildings of five or more units to provide the security required under the **Multi-family Building Owner Agreement**, in the form of a bond or escrow, to secure completion of the work. For one-to-four-unit buildings, the subgrantee may cause the work to be completed and charged to the owner as provided in the **One-to-four Unit Building Owner Agreement**.
- In any unit where lead paint may exist, set up and cleaning verification by a Certified Renovator is required.

#### Assisted Household Notification

HCR requires subgrantees to comply with EPA requirements related to notification. Owners and occupants of any dwelling built before 1978 that is to receive weatherization assistance must receive the pamphlet, “Renovate Right: Important Lead Hazard Information for Families, Child Care Providers, and Schools.” The last page of this pamphlet includes a form that must be used to document compliance with federal pre-renovation education and renovation, repair, and painting regulations. Subgrantees must retain a copy of this completed form in the file for each assisted unit. Homeowners may also sign this statement as part of the energy audit collection process, on the **Household Questionnaire**.

#### Lead Clearance Testing

Lead clearance tests, where required by HCR policy, must be performed and the results of the tests maintained by the subgrantee for inspection by HCR.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

In New York City, in accordance with Local Law 1 of 2004, if weatherization measures are installed in a multi-family dwelling of three or more apartments, built before 1960, in which a child under age-6 resides, then it is presumed that the paint in the unit is lead-based paint, and the owner must obtain a clearance test upon completion of work to demonstrate that the work area is lead-safe. As of October 1, 2006, the “applicable age” of a child for purposes of compliance with some of the requirements of Local Law #1 of 2004 has been changed from under age seven to under age six.

Owners must correct all lead-based paint hazards and lead-based paint hazard violations in dwelling units where a child under the age of 6 resides.

All paint in a pre-1960 multiple dwelling unit where a child under age 6 resides and in the common areas of such multiple dwellings is presumed to be lead paint.

A lead-based paint hazard is any condition in a dwelling or dwelling unit where a child under age 6 resides that causes exposure to lead from lead-contaminated dust, from lead-based paint that is peeling, or from lead-based paint that is present on chewable surfaces, deteriorated sub surfaces, friction surfaces, or impact surfaces that would result in adverse human effects.

Owners must also obtain clearance tests when work is done in vacant apartments in buildings containing less than three dwelling units where the dwelling unit is to be occupied by persons other than the owner or the owner’s family. Clearance test results must be retained by the subgrantee on file for inspection by HCR. The cost of the lead paint testing and clearance testing may be considered part of the required owner match.

Subgrantees working outside of New York City must perform all work in a lead-safe manner, to have staff on the job site that have been certified as EPA lead renovators, to use good judgment when working in areas where lead dust may be present, and to work in compliance with all state and local lead hazard control requirements. The cost of any additional work needed to obtain a clearance test where necessary is the owner’s responsibility. The cost of the lead paint testing and clearance testing may be considered as part of the required owner’s match. Clearance test results must be retained by the subgrantee on file for inspection by HCR.

#### When to Defer Work due to Lead Hazards

Compliance with LSW requirements may mean that in certain situations weatherization work must be deferred until the subgrantee can ensure that occupants will not be exposed to lead paint hazards or until the unit has been tested and determined to be free from lead paint hazards. The required written subgrantee Weatherization Deferral Policy shall cover this scenario. The subgrantee must follow LSW practices in all units that are not specifically exempted, to ensure that hazards that exist in a unit do not pose a threat to the residents or the workers.

In determining whether or not to defer weatherization work, the subgrantee should consider the following:

- Is the subgrantee adequately prepared to work with lead-based paint?
  - Have workers received training in LSW practices by attending the One-Day Lead-Safe Weatherization Practices and the EPA certified lead renovator’s courses?

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- Does the subgrantee have the necessary personal protective equipment, such as protective suits and respirators, and the necessary equipment and materials to follow LSW practices, such as a HEPA vacuum and plastic?
- What is the condition of the painted surfaces on the inside and the outside of the house?
  - Are the painted surfaces so seriously deteriorated that a workman's presence walking around the house, drilling holes in sidewalls, installing weather-stripping, etc., could be enough to stir up lead-based paint dust and thus pose a threat to the assisted household and to the workers themselves?
- What is the extent to which the specific energy-efficiency measures determined by the energy audit will disturb painted surfaces?
  - Will the disturbance generate dust in excess of the OSHA minimums?
- Will the cost of doing lead-safe weatherization work represent a disproportionately large portion of the total unit cost?
- Can the subgrantee be sure that the work will not endanger the health of children and other occupants of the unit?

Based on these factors, the subgrantee should determine whether to proceed with lead-safe weatherization work or defer work until the hazard has been corrected, the unit tested, and weatherization work can be safely performed.

## Sub Section 6.03: Mold and Moisture Problems

Health professionals and building scientists have become increasingly concerned with the presence of mold and mold-like conditions in and around the home and the health effects on building occupants. The WAP has been concerned with indoor air quality issues for many years and has paid close attention to the role of moisture and ventilation as variables affecting the quality of the living environment. Although weatherization funds cannot be spent to mitigate severe mold issues, limited water damage repairs can be addressed by weatherization workers and correction of moisture and mold creating conditions are allowed, when necessary, in order to weatherize the home and to ensure the long-term stability and durability of the measures. Subgrantees must be aware of the conditions in and around the dwelling unit that can cause or worsen mold and mold-like conditions and document any mold or moisture problems that exist prior to start of any work.

In the course of performing the initial walk-through and energy audit of the dwelling unit, and when interviewing the applicant, it is very important that the energy auditor and/or inspector assess the property and speak with the applicant to determine the presence of mold or building and environmental conditions that can produce mold or exacerbate existing mold conditions.

Although mold can appear in any part of the house, it is most often associated with bathrooms, basements, and crawl spaces. Mold-producing conditions result when there are moisture sources such as water leaks, flooding, and basements or any other areas in the home that get damp and wet. Water collecting around the perimeter of the dwelling from improper drainage, underground water supplies, lack of proper gutters, roof leaks, excessive condensation, and numerous other conditions can also result in the presence of mold. If the building has no system to eliminate moisture, the result is often various levels and types of mold growth.

Subgrantees must incorporate a moisture and mold inspection protocol as part of their routine pre-weatherization assessment of the dwelling. The presence of mold should be documented in writing on the **Household Questionnaire** and on the **Health and Safety Notification**. Extensive mold should be cleaned by the applicant or the applicant's representative before weatherization work can proceed. Weatherization funds cannot be used for mold remediation activity. If the subgrantee suspects that hazards remain, refer the unit to the local health department and defer the work. Likewise, if during the applicant interview, the applicant indicates that a household member has experienced unusual itchy eyes, sneezing, coughing, rash, flu-like symptoms, itchy skin, etc., and the visible signs of mold are present, a referral to the local health department may be warranted. In such cases, weatherization should be deferred pending a determination regarding how to proceed.

Subgrantees are encouraged to proceed with caution when considering dwelling units for weatherization where the presence of mold has been observed. In some cases, the cleaning and removal of the presence of the mold, coupled with activities designed to alleviate the original causes of the mold, such as improved ventilation, addition of a bathroom or kitchen fan, a change in household behavior, etc., may effectively address the situation.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

However, if mold is more extensive and the conditions that produced the original mold are not easily corrected or are beyond the scope of what weatherization can handle, work must be deferred until other funds are available to address the cause of the mold condition.

Before completing the work scope, the subgrantee must assess whether air sealing, insulating, adding mechanical ventilation/dehumidification, performing heating system work, or any other weatherization measures will promote an improvement, make the mold condition worse, or have no effect. Weatherization work can only proceed when it is clear that the work will not cause moisture problems.

Subgrantees are encouraged to thoroughly document the visible conditions of the dwelling unit and the surrounding areas with photographs, some narrative on the observations, and any relevant data, and to consult with HCR regional office staff before making a final decision about whether to proceed, if doubts remain. **Health and Safety Notification** should be completed and provided to the client and building owner as appropriate. A copy of this form must be placed in the building/client file.

## **Sub Section 6.04: Extensive Rehabilitation**

Where energy use reduction cannot be safely achieved through WAP, due to the need for extensive rehabilitation of the building or dwelling unit, the energy auditor must report this finding to his/her subgrantee supervisor. If the building or dwelling unit is to be rehabilitated under another federal, state, or local program, the weatherization work may be coordinated with the overall rehabilitation project. Upon presentation for certification, all work (including non-energy related rehabilitation work) must be complete and be of acceptable quality, and a copy of the funding agreement for the federal, state, or local program must be provided by the owner confirming that the building, will be occupied by eligible household(s) within 180 days of the presentation (see Sub Section 4.01.02).

In coordinating energy work in rehabilitation projects, a production schedule and documentation to show that a public procurement process was followed in the selection of contractors must be available for review upon request. Documentation, including photographs and relevant supporting data, explaining the nature and scope of the rehabilitation work provided must be in the building file. WAP services and expenditures must be documented separately from other coordinated services and expenditures.

When a vacant building or dwelling unit is being rehabilitated using a combination of WAP and other funds, a production schedule should be part of the building file along with any other information that may impact the filling of vacant, eligible units within 180 days (see Sub Section 4.01.02).

When extensive rehabilitation of a vacant building is taking place, the owner is required to secure a performance bond (see Sub Section 8.19) to ensure that the owner's work scope is completed by the stated period. The performance bond coverage will be for 100% value of the construction contract for the work described in the Owner Agreement. The owner and HCR must be named as obligees/loss payees.

### **Sub Section 6.05: Re-weatherization**

DOE has authorized the re-weatherization of homes that have previously received federally financed weatherization once 15 years has passed since the completion of the previous weatherization. Re-weatherization is still subject to client eligibility and an energy audit must be used to determine the appropriateness of workscope items and that the savings-to-investment ratio is achieved. Re-weatherization of a unit previously weatherized 15 years or more prior should be processed as a new application.

There may be circumstances where re-weatherization of units completed within the past 15 years is warranted, such as units damaged by fire, flood, or other disaster condition. Re-weatherization applications in these cases must receive prior approval by HCR. Re-weatherization in such cases should be processed as a new application, including all documentation requirements (e.g., income/categorical eligibility, energy audit, energy information, Owner Agreement, etc.).

When a previously weatherized unit is damaged by fire, flood, or other disaster, (e.g., tornado, earthquake, lightning, or other natural disaster), the unit may be re-weatherized if the owner has insufficient or no insurance to cover the damage. Assistance will only be provided to pay for damage not covered by insurance. Only those materials and labor costs considered allowable under WAP guidelines will be allowed.

## **Sub Section 6.06: Guidelines for Cooling Services Provided as a Health and Safety Measure**

When funding is made available for cooling services, HCR may provide an H&S cooling component as a supplement to regular weatherization services, where indicated to protect household health or safety. This benefit is only available to households receiving full weatherization services and is not a stand-alone option.

If identified in the household questionnaire and corroborated by a doctor's or certified health professional's written statement, that an applicant is determined to be at risk of illness due to possible high heat conditions, an air conditioner may be provided to the assisted household as a regular weatherization measure. H&S funds will be used to complete this measure.

### Eligibility

All households receiving regular cooling service must be eligible for weatherization services that include the creation of a "cool space," pending an assessment of the electrical and structural integrity of the space to be treated. Ideally, this should be a bedroom on the north side of the building. Only those households with no functional or operable cooling equipment are eligible to receive cooling service as part of the full weatherization services.

At least one member of the household must have an acute medical condition that is exacerbated by extreme heat and this condition must be documented by a physician or certified health professional. Medical documentation may be in the form of written correspondence or prescription format clearly indicating the need for air conditioning. In circumstances where an air conditioner cannot be installed, the subgrantee should provide a fan.

Some households in subsidized, assisted, or controlled housing may be eligible to receive cooling service so long as such service is not inconsistent with any state or city laws or regulations. Such tenants may be liable for an increase in the rent due to the installation of an air conditioner in accordance with state or city laws and regulations.

Households in rental units are eligible for cooling service; however, service can only be provided on a unit-by-unit basis to individual households meeting the eligibility requirements for weatherization. In no case can cooling service be provided without the execution of a **Preliminary Building Owner Agreement-Rental**.

An air conditioner can only be installed when the technical requirements listed below are met, and only new air conditioners that meet these specifications may be installed.

- The unit must have a cooling capacity of 5,000-6,000 BTU/hour, or 6,000-7,000 BTU/hour with an EER of 10.7 or higher and have a current Energy Star label and rating.
- Testing the integrity of the electrical circuitry must be performed before an air conditioner is installed. An ammeter must be used to test the existing load on the circuit which is to be used for the air conditioner. Presume no more than a 15-amp circuit unless higher amperage can be verified, then subtract the existing load as recorded by the amperage test. A minimum of 10 amps must be available for the air conditioner specified. The

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

specific electric outlet at which the air conditioner is to be connected must be marked at the main breaker panel or sub-breaker box.

- Where the identified electric outlet does not provide for electrical ground, a properly grounded “three-prong” adapter must be installed. Heavy-duty “Air Conditioner/Major Appliance Cords” (AWG 14/3, SPT-3, 15 amp/125v) may be considered an eligible cost if the outlet is located within a reasonable distance of the air conditioner and the extension cord does not create a potential tripping hazard. Window sleeves must be weatherized to reduce infiltration.

## Sub Section 6.07: No-heat Emergency

Local departments of Social Services (LDSS) are responsible for the administration of the HEAP “Heating Equipment Repair or Replacement” (HERR) component, an OTDA program for addressing unsafe or inoperable heating emergencies. When funding is available through HERR, all inoperable or unsafe heating emergencies must be referred to the appropriate LDSS.

When funding is available through HERR, any household who attempts to apply to the WAP for a no-heat emergency situation must be directed to apply to the LDSS for assistance. Once the no-heat emergency situation is corrected, or if the applicant was found ineligible for HERR but still eligible for WAP, the household’s application may then be considered eligible for weatherization services. Subgrantees that can assist with no-heat emergencies should work closely with their LDSS office, as the LDSS has the responsibility to provide assistance to households whose crisis cannot immediately be resolved.

When there is no HERR in effect:

- Subgrantees may prioritize applicants for weatherization services (Sub Section 3.02) when there is a no-heat situation. Such a household may be prioritized when that emergency can be corrected with weatherization services and other options to alleviate the threat are unavailable or impractical.
- If the subgrantee becomes aware of a no-heat emergency through a referral or other means, the subgrantee may prioritize other energy related work for that household, if eligible for weatherization services, but the no-heat situation must be addressed by LDSS first.
- Subgrantees may use weatherization funds, and are also encouraged to leverage other funds, to address an emergency no-heat situation. While the unsafe or inoperable heating system should be addressed first, full weatherization work must also be completed. The reduced heating requirements of the weatherized building must be considered when determining the size of the replacement furnace or boiler.
- If the subgrantee encounters an unsafe or inoperable heating system during the audit or at any time during the weatherization process, the heating system may be replaced as part of the weatherization work scope.
- Under no circumstances should a subgrantee proceed to weatherize a dwelling unit that has an unsafe heating appliance. The heating appliance must be repaired or replaced prior to performing any air sealing measures.

The following procedures must be followed if an unsafe heating appliance is encountered and the subgrantee is unable to assist the household:

- The subgrantee must complete a **Health and Safety Notification**. This form will be signed by an authorized subgrantee representative and the building owner, and a copy is given to the owner.
- The subgrantee should then contact the LDSS HEAP liaison by phone, e-mail, or in person, to advise them that the owner has a crisis situation.

When an unsafe heating appliance is found during the course of subgrantee work in a rental building, the building owner must be issued and sign the **Health and Safety Notification** and be

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

advised that weatherization work will be suspended until the situation is corrected by him/her. If a weatherization subgrantee makes arrangements for repair of the heating system, that work will generally be covered by the owner's investment and the owner's work scope.

In rental buildings, provision of a heating system in good working order is the responsibility of the building owner pursuant to the following New York State Laws and Regulations:

- Real Property Law, § 235-b
- Multiple Residence Law, § 173
- Multiple Dwelling Law, § 79
- Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code (9 NYCRR 1245.1)
- State Sanitary Code, (10 NYCRR 21.20)

Once the subgrantee receives notification that the heating work is completed, weatherization work can resume.

## **Sub Section 6.08: Emergency Services Related to a Declaration of a State and/or Federal Disaster**

As per an agreement with NYS OTDA, HCR will authorize subgrantees to provide heating emergency services in specific areas of the state when identified as disaster areas as a result of a state and/or federal declaration of a disaster. Applicants identified in these areas may be offered general or specific services as defined by the nature of the disaster, on a priority basis.

### Flood/Disaster Resiliency

If a property is mapped into a high-risk area for flooding (shown as a zone labeled with letters starting with “A” or “V” on flood maps), the subgrantee should perform an additional resiliency analysis when creating the scope of work. Specifically, the subgrantee should analyze the extent to which any improvements made with WAP funds, other federal or state funds, or owner investment may be vulnerable to flooding. To the extent possible and practical, additional steps should be taken to ensure that improvements made will be resistant to water damage in the event of a flood or major storm. Steps may include, but are not limited to, raising the height, or changing the location of the furnace and/or mechanical systems, utilizing water resistant materials, etc. The additional cost of these steps should be factored into the savings-to-investment ratio (SIR) but may also qualify as H&S expenses if they will prevent issues such as mold, lead paint exposure, etc. in the event of a disaster. To determine if a property is in a high-risk zone, the subgrantee should check with the local code office or find information on the Federal Emergency Management Agency’s (FEMA) Web site: [fema.gov](http://fema.gov)

## **Section 7.00: Reporting and Payment**

The purpose of this section is to describe the procedure for reporting completed projects and for requesting payment, including a review of the reports and forms necessary to complete this process.

## **Sub Section 7.01: Allowable Expenditures**

### Allowable Expenditures

“Allowable expenditures” shall mean the total of all expenditures qualifying as “allowable expenditures” in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Federal rules published at 10 CFR 440 and at 2 CFR 200 and with all other pertinent guidance from DOE and HCR, including this manual. All expenditures must be properly documented as costs incurred on eligible dwelling units in the subgrantee’s books and records. Expenditures must be consistent with the latest approved budget.

### Administrative Costs

“Administrative costs” shall mean those costs which a subgrantee incurs that are not in direct support of individual WAP projects but are necessary for the organization to operate the WAP. Typical expenditures found in this category are wages and fringe benefits for executive, accounting, and administrative personnel working on the program. Other typical administration cost category expenditures are payroll processing costs, costs to administer health insurance programs, data processing costs, indirect costs as allowable under this agreement and bank service fees. As with the other weatherization cost categories, those costs applied to administration must be actual and allowable under the applicable federal regulation.

### Health and Safety

Allowable expenditures include work scope measures which promote energy-related H&S or costs related to the elimination of H&S hazards which are necessary before or because of installation of weatherization materials. All H&S repairs provided under the program must be incidental and designed to protect or supplement WAP measures.

### Indirect Costs

“Indirect costs” will be an allowable expenditure only when written approval of the indirect cost rate has been obtained by the subgrantee from the subgrantee’s cognizant federal agency.

Indirect costs are generally considered administrative costs; however, as part of an approved indirect cost pool, there may be costs included in this pool that are eligible for cost categories other than administration. For example, when audit and liability insurance costs are included in the cost pool, they may be prorated and included in their respective cost categories.

In cases where the pool contains costs that may be directly charged to the “Program Support-Other” line, a prorated share may be allowed; however, costs of this nature still have a share that has an administrative component. For example, all copying costs are charged to the indirect cost pool; however, there are both Program Support and Administrative costs contained within this pool. Subgrantees must first break out the share of the total copying costs for WAP and then provide the appropriate split between the “Program Support-Other” and “Administrative” cost categories.

### Leave Time

Allowable expenditures include leave time and benefits earned only during the budget period, provided that the subgrantee records its liability for leave time and benefits earned during this budget period and payable thereafter in accordance with the subgrantee’s board-approved

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

employee benefits/personnel written policy. Severance pay may be an allowable expenditure if deemed reasonable and supported in the subgrantee's written personnel policy.

Program Support

Allowable Program Support expenditures include items such as space, utilities, telephone, cost for energy audits from authorized outside entities, and similar costs that are directly attributable to Program Support personnel.

Transportation Costs

Transportation allowances shall be reimbursed in accordance with the subgrantee's established written policy. The reimbursement rate will be based on the latest federal rental rates per CFR 200.

Liability Insurance

Allowable liability insurance expenditures shall be the documented and allowable portion of the total cost to acquire the liability insurance in accordance with the limits set forth in Section 2 of this manual.

Financial Audit

Allowable financial audit expenditures shall be the documented and allowable portion of the total cost of producing the audit.

Training and Technical Assistance (T&TA)

Allowable T&TA expenditures shall include expenditures made in accordance with the approved program income budget for the Program Year in the Database. This budget is submitted with your initial contract package and subsequent budget amendments.

## **Sub Section 7.02: Weatherization Data Collection and Reporting System**

The Weatherization Subgrantee online Application (the database) is the subgrantee's reporting and payment mechanism. It is therefore incumbent upon the subgrantee to maintain the accuracy, integrity, and security of the database and its data.

Complete and accurate data for all weatherized buildings and dwelling units must be entered into the subgrantee Database. Before a building or dwelling unit can be reported to HCR as complete, the subgrantee must enter data that certifies that:

- The building or dwelling unit is eligible to receive assistance.
- The applicable budget period and contract number is correctly entered.
- All work performed on the building or dwelling unit has been completed.
- The amounts invested in each project are correct and reasonable.
- The estimated energy savings that will accrue from the work is correct and was calculated in accordance with WAP rules.
- A post inspection of the work has been conducted, and the building has passed QCI.

## **Sub Section 7.03: Consolidated Weatherization Status Report**

The Consolidated Weatherization Status Report (CWSR) is the subgrantee's activity and expenditure report to HCR and is the basis for determining the amount of reimbursement paid to the subgrantee.

The CWSR consists of three parts:

- Part I lists the buildings and units being presented.
- Part II is the Cumulative Financial Report (CFR).
- Part III indicates cumulative program activity.

All subgrantees must submit a payment request consisting of a CWSR and a standard voucher, electronically, no later than the 20<sup>th</sup> of each month. An expenditure report and payment request must be submitted even when there are no buildings being presented. The expenditure report and CFR should report WAP expenditures for the monthly production period as of the last business day of the month. Failure to submit an accurate monthly CWSR report into the WAP Subgrantee Application, in a timely manner, will be considered non-compliance and will result in the lack of payment approval and could result in the withholding of payment approval and could result in the withholding of payment until the situation has been remedied.

The amounts reported on the CFR should be apparent in the subgrantee's books and records when the HCR program and fiscal representatives review these documents.

Within 30 days after the last day of each budget period, a final expenditure report must be submitted. This report and CWSR must include final expenditures identified and documented and any completed units not previously reported. The final expenditure report and payment request should be submitted prior to completing the unaudited financial statements. The only exception to this would be to send to HCR any additional buildings to be charged to the budget

period being closed out that have not previously been reported with no additional expenditures to report.

## **Sub Section 7.04: Payment Requests**

### Electronic Payments

Subgrantees will receive payment directly by automated clearing house transfer and are responsible for ensuring that they meet NYS Office of the State Comptroller (OSC) guidelines for electronic payments. Additional information regarding electronic payments may be obtained from the Comptroller's Web site. See "Resources for Vendors Doing Business with NYS."

### Claim for Payment


All payment requests must include a properly completed Claim for Payment form (form AC-3253-S).

### Monthly Payment Requests

A payment request consisting of a CWSR, a Claim for Payment form and any other documentation requested by HCR must be submitted by the 20<sup>th</sup> of each month following approval of the expenditure report. Failure to submit an accurate monthly CWSR report into the WAP Subgrantee Application in a timely manner will be considered non-compliance and will result in the lack of payment approval and could result in the withholding of payment until the situation has been remedied.

Instructions for submitting payment requests:

1. At the beginning of each month, create a new Expenditure Report in the Database for the current budget period. **Enter the period end date (normally the last day of the previous month)**, enter the monthly expenditures through the last day of the monthly production period end date by budget category, and enter other data as required.
2. To prepare the Expenditure Report in the Database:
  - a. Identify each completed building that is to be included with this expenditure report. The Database will assign a CFR number to each selected completed building that is attached to the expenditure report. Skip this step if there are no completed buildings being presented on a particular Expenditure Report.
  - b. Verify costs reported on the Expenditure Report are accurate and complete prior to completing the report.
  - c. Verify that all completed buildings identified to be included are attached prior to submitting the report.
3. Submit the Expenditure Report to DHCR using the Database submit function. A pdf copy of the CWSR will be created and included with the Expenditure Report in Central. Upon approval, a CWSR will become available for download in the subgrantee system.

Select the download icon, , on the Expenditure Report page. Print a copy of the CWSR, have an authorized subgrantee official sign at the bottom of the printed Part 2, Cumulative Financial Report, and save a copy of the signed CFR for your records.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

4. Complete a Claim for Payment form. In the body of the form, enter the following: **“Payment requested in accordance with attached CFR # \_\_\_\_.”** Use the actual CFR number being submitted. Enter the amount of the payment being requested on the Claim for Payment. The amount requested should reflect the amount due and owing, to be reimbursed for labor and materials cost incurred for work performed, plus program support costs, for the period reflected on the Expenditure Report. The Claim for Payment should be signed by an authorized agency representative. Please be advised that DHCR retains the right to modify the payment amount based on its audit of the payment request. Also see Section 7.06, below, for more information on how payment amounts are determined.
5. Submit the signed Claim for Payment and the signed CFR to the designated DHCR Weatherization Staff at the addresses(s) provided for electronic submissions. Make certain all necessary documents are signed and legible. Additionally, see that the correct Vendor Identification Number is on the Claim for Payment form.

#### Payment Tracking

Subgrantees can track the status of payments through the Office of the State Comptroller’s Statewide Financial System which is available for use by all registered NYS vendors.

#### Final Payment Request

The final payment request for a budget period, consisting of the CFR and the Claim for Payment form, should be submitted no later than 30 days after the budget period end date. This payment request should be completed and submitted in the same manner as a monthly payment request with the following exceptions:

- The CFR period end date should be the budget period end date.
- All three parts of the CWSR should be marked “final.”

### **Sub Section 7.05: Advance Payments**

An advance payment for each budget period allocation may be paid following the approval of the initial Appendix B for each budget period. Advances are limited to the lesser of 15% of the budget period allocation, or the subgrantee’s anticipated cash needs for the first two months of the budget period. Subgrantees receiving advances must minimize the time elapsing between the transfer of the funds and expenditure of funds received, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.305.

Advances may be deferred or reduced in cases where a subgrantee has unspent Program Income or other cash on hand at the beginning of a new budget period. Instructions for completing and submitting the voucher are included with the budget package. Please refer to the payment request sub sections 7.04 and 7.05 for information on how to complete and submit required documentation for an advance. Procedures for recapturing advance payments are included in Section 7.06.

## Sub Section 7.06: Reimbursement

Subgrantees will be reimbursed for allowable expenditures. When production is below the level stipulated in the production schedule contained in the agreement between HCR and the subgrantee, the level of reimbursement will be reduced based on the actual rate of production. Please refer to the allowable expenditures Sub Section 7.01 for a description of expenditures chargeable to this contract.

### General Information

When the request for payment is received by HCR, it will be reviewed for completeness and accuracy, desk audited against the terms of the contract, and adjusted, if necessary, based on the field visit findings of the HCR program representative or fiscal representative. Adjustments may be made based on Program Income balances, cash on hand, in-progress work, or other factors. In addition, the subgrantee's production will be evaluated against the production schedule contained in the agreement, and the level of payment may be adjusted accordingly.

Subgrantees will have a CWSR generated each month with their approved Expenditure Report in the Central database, available to them in the Central database following approval, and a signed version will accompany their request for reimbursement. The CWSR compares actual production by the subgrantee against the latest approved production schedule for the budget period. As a result of that comparison, HCR will recommend a payment level based on the percentage of work scheduled to be completed that actually was completed through the period.

### CWSR Error Report

Any Expenditure Report received by HCR that is not completed and submitted in accordance with the instructions will be rejected. Notification to the subgrantee of rejection of the Expenditure Report will occur within the database when the status of "Pending Approval" for an Expenditure Report will return to "Working". The subgrantee will be informed by the reviewer of the nature of the error(s) resulting in the report being rejected and what needs to be done to correct it. Errors identified on expenditure reports must be addressed and a correct report resubmitted. Depending on the error(s), delays in making corrections could result in a hold placed on any future payments to the subgrantee. Subgrantees that need assistance in correcting errors should contact their Field or Fiscal representative.

If the corrections are not received within ten working days from the date of the notice, no reimbursement will be paid to the subgrantee for that month.

### Budget Adjustments to Expenditure Reports

The expenditures reported on the CWSR, are subject to the following adjustments:

1. Adjustments will be made for any T&TA, administration, or capital purchases expenditures that exceed the last approved budget for that budget period, to reduce the amount of reimbursement to the level in the approved budget.
2. Adjustments will be made as necessary to ensure that the adjusted cumulative expenditures (and associated reimbursement) do not exceed the last approved budget period allocation.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

Production Adjustments to Reimbursement Requests

Reimbursements for cumulative expenditures reported on the CFR are subject to the following adjustments:

1. In cases where the subgrantee's production is at 80% or more of the subgrantee's scheduled cumulative production through the end of the month for which reimbursement is requested, the subgrantee will be reimbursed based on the scheduled level of production.
2. In cases where a representative of HCR has found that a unit that was presented to HCR for certification was not completed in accordance with DOE or HCR rules or quality standards, or where a particular work item was found to be ineligible, incorrectly installed, or otherwise unacceptable for any reason, and the subgrantee was notified that costs were disallowed as a result of such finding, the amount of the reimbursement may be reduced by the amount of the disallowed cost.
3. If the actual production is less than 80% of the scheduled cumulative production through the end of the month, the reimbursement amount will be reduced to the actual level of production plus 20% of the scheduled production. For example, if the production is at 75% of the production schedule (i.e., less than the 80% threshold), reimbursement for expenditures will be reduced to 95% of the amount that the subgrantee would otherwise receive.
4. In the event that production is between 50 % and 80% of scheduled production and there are extenuating circumstances beyond the subgrantee's control that the subgrantee has documented, the HCR regional supervisor may recommend a level of reimbursement for expenditures that is higher than the amount that would have been calculated based on the preceding paragraph. The HCR supervisor must provide a justification for recommending a higher level of reimbursement in such instances. The following criteria should be used in making the recommendation:
  - a. Units in progress  
Reimbursement may be allowed for units that have been substantially completed by a subgrantee or an individual subcontractor's portion of the work that has been completed but the units are not certifiable because of demonstrable delays caused by owners, vendors, or other subcontractors. Payments for units in progress may not exceed the value of materials installed and associated labor. Note: Subgrantees must enter all building data in the Database, including a cost by source measure record for each building that has materials installed, so that this information shows on Part III of the CWSR as "in-progress buildings, units, and expenditures." Subgrantees may also submit a Statement of Completion, to document in-progress work to justify a timely payment to a subcontractor whose portion of the work has been inspected and is determined to be complete to program standards. Providing detailed information about work in progress can provide a better understanding of subgrantee production-to-date and assist the HCR regional supervisor in making an accurate recommendation to the HCR Reporting Unit for payment.
  - b. Unforeseen Delays  
Delays in the work that are deemed by HCR to be excusable under the weatherization contract may be justification for recommending a higher level of reimbursement. Documentation must be provided by the subgrantee at the time a payment claim is made.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

When production is less than 50% of the scheduled cumulative production through the end of the month for which reimbursement is requested, the subgrantee will be reimbursed based on the scheduled level of production.

Payment Amount

1. If the CWSR is for a period that ends two months or more prior to the last day of the budget period, the maximum allowable advance shall be the actual advance paid.
2. If the CWSR is for the period that ends in the month preceding the month the budget period ends, the maximum allowable advance (The amount the payment will be reduced.) shall be 50% of the actual advance.
3. If the CWSR is for the period that coincides with the last month of the budget period, no advance is allowed, and the amount of reimbursement may be reduced by the amount of any outstanding advance. Generally, the advance is recouped in the last two months of the annual budget period from the last two payments.
4. The actual payment amount may be reduced by the amount of any prior reimbursements, advances, and offsets.
5. No payment will be issued in excess of 95% the budget amount if the subgrantee has not completed at least 95% of anticipated production.
6. No payment will be issued if a final CWSR for any budget period has an end date that is not prior to the due date for the Unaudited Financial Statements for that budget period.
7. Where subgrantees have shown a pattern of fund balances in previous years, or where HCR staff is aware that the subgrantee is at risk of not completing sufficient production to justify payment of the full budget amount, the payment amount may be reduced earlier than the last two months of the budget period to fully offset the maximum allowable advance amount.

Payment Adjustments

HCR reserves the right to make payment adjustments in accordance with Attachment C of the weatherization contract or where such adjustment is determined by HCR to be prudent given a particular situation.

Withholding Payment

HCR reserves the right to withhold payments in accordance with the agreement between HCR and the subgrantee and with the policy contained in this manual. Payment may be withheld when work is found to be ineligible, inappropriate, incorrectly installed, does not meet quality standards, or for other reasons.

Cash Balance Review

HCR reserves the right to periodically review the subgrantee's actual cash balance of WAP funds received from HCR, to evaluate such cash balances in accordance with 2 CFR 200.305, and to take such remedial action as is reasonably necessary, which may include reducing payments due the subgrantee.

Disallowed Program Income Expenditures

Program Income expended in any manner which is inconsistent with the PPM shall be disallowed. HCR reserves the right to deduct any disallowed Program Income expended from

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

any payments of WAP funds due to the subgrantee under the terms of the contract between HCR and the subgrantee.

Non-Reimbursement

1. HCR shall not reimburse for any claimed expenditures for third party claims against the contractor and/or any of its subcontractors, suppliers or their agents or employees or for any claims by subcontractors or suppliers against HCR for labor, materials, or equipment furnished to the contractor.
2. HCR shall not reimburse for any claimed expenditures which it finds to be based on a misrepresentation of material fact including, without limitation, work not in fact performed or materials not in fact supplied or incorporated in the work. Such misrepresentation shall also constitute an Event of Default as provided for in the contract between HCR and the subgrantee. HCR shall not provide reimbursement for any work performed in less than a workmanlike manner or which is defective and not remedied, for materials installed which are not in conformity with the materials specifications set forth in 10 CFR 440, Appendix A, or any work otherwise found to be defective or substandard that has not been replaced or repaired within a reasonable period of time after receiving a written notice from HCR.

## Sub Section 7.07: Reporting Leveraged Funds

Leveraged funds include all funds received from non-federal sources, including private sources that can be used to provide weatherization assistance to an eligible applicant. Subgrantees are responsible for ensuring that all required data on leveraging are properly included in the Database, including data on funding from other energy programs, even if the work funded by the other program is installed in an earlier or later phase of the project. Receipted (documented) funds in excess of the owner investment requirement should be recorded as leveraged funds and recorded in Exhibit B of the Owner Agreement, on the **Building Cost Summary**, and in the Database.

It is extremely important that leveraged funds are properly accounted for and documented in the Building Cost by Source table. HCR uses this information to report leveraged funds to DOE and for analysis of program effectiveness.

## Sub Section 7.08: Closeout

### Financial Reporting

Unaudited financial statements and audit reports must be submitted to HCR in accordance with Attachment C of the contract between HCR and the subgrantee. The unaudited financial statements and audit reports will be used as the basis for the contract closeout.

### Audit Reports

Financial audit reports shall be submitted within thirty calendar days following the completion of the financial audit, but no later than nine months after the end of the fiscal year being audited. Subgrantees must immediately notify HCR of the acceptance of the annual financial audit by the Federal Audit Clearinghouse.

### Audit Conferences

Subgrantees shall schedule audit entrance and exit conferences with its auditors and shall provide HCR with written notice of such conferences at least fifteen business days prior to each conference.

### Preliminary Closeout

Upon receipt of the unaudited financial statements for a budget period, HCR shall review the statements and all relevant records in accordance with all terms and conditions of this manual.

HCR will review and may disallow expenditures claimed for administration for any budget period, to the extent such expenditures represent a higher percentage of allowable expenditures than that represented by the last approved budget amount for administration appearing in Appendix B for that budget period.

Based upon this review:

- HCR shall make a preliminary determination as to additional payments due or monies owed HCR as a result of unexpended cash receipts, disallowed costs, adjustments for units completed, and materials inventory.
- Production will be a factor of the closeout review. Agencies that do not meet production goals will go through an additional review to be done by HCR Fiscal and Program staff. Reimbursable expenditures may be adjusted based on the total number of units presented. Monies may be due back to HCR if the production goal has not been met.
- The subgrantee shall be notified in writing as to the result of this review and the preliminary determination.
- If as a result of such review there is an additional amount payable, HCR will initiate payments concurrent with the issuance of the written notice.
- If monies are owed to HCR, this amount may be set off by deducting any monies owed to HCR from any payments due pursuant to other budget periods or any other agreements between the subgrantee and HCR; or HCR may issue a written request asking for the return of monies owed to HCR.
- In the event that no current agreement is in effect between the subgrantee and HCR, the monies will be due and payable to HCR upon receipt of a written request by HCR for return of the monies owed HCR.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

Failure of the subgrantee to submit the unaudited financial statements for any budget period, in accordance with the terms of the weatherization contract, will result in a determination of allowable costs based upon the most current information and records on file with HCR.

A fiscal review may be conducted to reconcile any unaudited financial statements to the contractor's books and records. Any adjustments to the preliminary determination of allowable costs will result in an additional payment or set-off which shall be processed in the same manner as described above.

Audit Resolution Process

Upon receipt of an audit report covering any budget periods of the weatherization contract, a final determination of allowable expenditures for each budget period will be made by HCR in accordance with all other terms and conditions of this manual and the weatherization contract. If HCR requires additional information, it will be requested from the subgrantee, who will be required to respond with the requested information within the timeframe provided. HCR shall issue an audit report review which contains a determination of allowable expenditures for each budget period covered by the audit.

The subgrantee shall have 30 calendar days after the issuance of the audit report review by HCR to object in writing to the determination of the review. The subgrantee's written objection must include explanations and evidence supporting the claim, including all supporting documentation and exhibits. HCR shall provide a written final determination after reviewing the subgrantee's objection. There will be no other opportunity to appeal.

Upon completion of the audit resolution process, additional reimbursement or repayment of funds as described elsewhere in this section shall be executed in the same manner as set forth above.

Delinquent Audits

In the event that the audit is not submitted by the required due date, a final determination of allowable expenditures shall be made only upon receipt of the delinquent audit. Based upon this determination, a set-off or request for return of monies owed HCR shall be executed in the same manner as set forth above; however, except for instances of excusable delay and as approved by HCR, claims for additional reimbursement shall not be honored.

Failure to submit required financial audits in a timely manner may constitute an event of contract default.

Final Closeout

Receipt of the audit review report and/or completion of the process shall constitute final closeout of the contract; however, this does not prohibit or restrict HCR, the State of New York, or the DOE from further action.

## Sub Section 7.09: Reporting Completed Buildings

After buildings are reported on the CWSR as complete, an HCR program representative may contact the subgrantee or schedule a field visit to verify that work is complete and appropriate for payment. When HCR determines that the project is in compliance with program rules, the building(s) may be considered as complete.

When an HCR program representative schedules a field visit, a subgrantee staff person familiar with the subgrantee's computer system and the HCR database must be available to access to the weatherization subgrantee database files. The HCR program representative may review a sample of building folders and conduct on-site inspections. The representative may also review a selected number of inputted files, including, but not necessarily limited to, those for buildings which were inspected on-site to ensure that the online database is consistent with the file folders for those buildings.

If the HCR program representative finds a unit to be seriously deficient in any way, the unit will not be included in the production calculation for payment purposes until the deficiency is corrected, and the costs associated with such unit(s) will be deducted from the subgrantee's total allowable expenditures. The total allowable expenditures under the contract will be reduced until the HCR program representative is satisfied that the unit has been properly completed.

After the HCR program representative has determined that the sample of completed units meets program requirements and has passed their Quality Assurance/Quality Control Inspection, the Central Database will be updated by entering the applicable QA dates.

### Returning to the Building/Unit after it has been presented to HCR as complete:

Any buildings presented to HCR as completed must have all materials installed and all work completed as required and have been successfully QC inspected by the subgrantee before being presented to HCR.

Paying for additional work on buildings already reported to DOE as completed is not a permissible use of DOE WAP funds. Subgrantees may not charge the WAP for additional work on homes that have already been processed and reported by HCR to DOE as completed.

Once a unit is presented to HCR for payment and the final inspection indicates that all applicable work performed has been done in a workmanlike manner, including all work that may have been contracted out, such as furnace work, etc., no additional WAP funds may be expended on this unit.

Using DOE funds for performing activities such as routine maintenance, repairs, or warranty-type work is not permitted for work beyond those costs already invoiced. Subgrantees may use other funds that are not included as part of their DOE/WAP budget plans to pay for the costs associated with these activities.

## Sub Section 7.10: Source Documentation

When it becomes necessary to change source documentation in the program and fiscal files after the building or unit has been certified, the following steps are required:

- All documents originally presented for certification and the updated information must be kept on file. Documents that have been replaced should never be destroyed. The replaced documents should be marked “VOID” and maintained in the file.
- The subgrantee must record the changes required to the building data sent to HCR. All other records affected by this document change must also be updated, including, but not limited to, owner investment, Program Income, and fiscal records.
- The complete file and the changes must be presented to the HCR program and fiscal representatives for review and approval.
- Information in the Database must be consistent with information on other relevant documents such as the application for assistance.

### Change of Record

In the event of a change to a unit that was previously presented to HCR, the information in the Database must be updated. The subgrantee will submit a printout of the Costs by Source screen in the Weatherization Subgrantee System and a **Costs by Source Change Request** to the program field representative indicating which costs or information is to be changed, what the new values are, and the justification for the change.

## Sub Section 7.11: Weatherization Materials Write-off

Materials purchased using WAP funds that are later determined to be damaged and/or obsolete must be recorded on the **Materials Write-off**. The steps to be followed include, but are not limited to:

- The subgrantee should present the materials in question to the HCR program representative to determine whether the materials are damaged, obsolete, or can still be utilized by the subgrantee or other subgrantees for weatherization purposes. If the HCR program representative determines the materials to be damaged or obsolete, the Materials Write-Off form should be completed. If the materials can be utilized by the subgrantee, the materials must be used by the end of the next budget period. If the materials can be utilized by other subgrantees, arrangements must be made for the transfer.
- A description of the materials as well as the quantity and cost and the reason for the write-off should be indicated on the form. An HCR fiscal representative will verify the cost of such materials based upon the purchase price. Signatures and the dates of confirmation must be obtained from the HCR program and fiscal representatives on the form.
- The final disposition of materials must be witnessed by either the HCR program or fiscal representative. At that time, the date of disposition should be attested to in writing by both the subgrantee’s weatherization director and either the HCR program or fiscal representative.
- Damaged or obsolete materials in excess of \$500 should be written off and disposed of on an annual basis and recorded on the **Materials Write Off** form. All information requested on this form must be completed in full before the actual disposition of the materials. Any

## New York State Weatherization Assistance Program Policy and Procedures Manual

action taken outside of the steps listed above will constitute an act of contract non-compliance.

- The status of all equipment will be kept current/updated as necessary in the Subgrantee System utilizing the Current Status Dropbox via the Edit function in the Equipment page.
- When equipment is “no longer used/needs to be disposed” that status should be selected. At that time, the regional representative will be alerted by the database that your agency has equipment whose final disposition needs to be addressed.

### Section 8.0 Procurement

This section outlines federal and state procurement requirements and provides guidelines and examples to aid in understanding the process. The established policy for competitive procurement and how it is implemented in New York State are also covered in this section. The objective of the procurement process is to obtain needed services, goods, and materials at the lowest possible price, in a fair and open manner, without compromising quality or production.

WAP Memo 104 requires that weatherization on public housing, or on privately owned buildings that serve a public function, are required to comply with the Build America, Buy America Act (BABA). Absent a project-specific waiver Build America requirements must flow down to all sub-awards, contracts, subcontracts, and purchase orders for articles, materials, and supplies that are consumed in, incorporated into, or affixed to a DOE funded project. BABA does not apply to tools, equipment, and supplies, such as temporary scaffolding brought to the construction site and removed at or before the completion of the infrastructure project. Energy Audits do not require modeling with BABA prices, although work on impacted projects will require BABA materials.

## **Sub Section 8.01: Procurement Procedures**

All subgrantees must establish written procurement procedures that implement the requirements of this section and all applicable federal and state requirements and result in procurement transactions that provide, to the maximum extent practical, open and free competition.

Apart from the specific requirements and limitations set forth in this section, all subgrantees must follow the procedures in the Federal Procurement Standards, at CFR Part 200, Section 200.317 through 200.326, and governmental entities must also follow applicable sections of the NYS General Municipal Law. The HCR fiscal field representative will provide guidance on procurement.

Procurement of professional services must also follow specific procedures. Professional services include those services rendered by persons who possess specialized skills and are not officers or employees of the organization. These services include, but are not limited to, consulting for accounting, auditing, computer, legal, and the procurement of energy audit services for multi-family buildings. Contracting for a person or entity to conduct procurement on behalf of a subgrantee would also be considered a professional service. Appropriate documentation must be maintained for review by an HCR representative. If the estimate for total professional services for the WAP contract year exceeds the micro-purchase threshold of \$10,000, an appropriate small purchase, sealed bid, or competitive proposal procurement process must be undertaken.

In the cases involving joint ventures (more than one subgrantee working in a single complex of several buildings), any bid solicitation for work to be completed by any subcontractors that are to be shared over the project must list all subgrantees participating in the project for a centralized bid opening. One subgrantee must be designated as lead and maintain all original documents with copies maintained by all other participants. Any agency wishing to enter into a joint venture must submit a written request and receive approval from the State Director engaging in a joint venture.

In the event that HCR determines that a subgrantee's procurement procedures are not in compliance with this section, the subgrantee may be required to implement additional, specific procedures deemed reasonable and necessary for compliance. WAP payments may also be disallowed.

## **Sub Section 8.02: Contractual Bidding Requirements**

HCR requires subgrantees to utilize a formal competitive bid process in selection of some professional services, materials, equipment, and subcontracted labor. Subgrantees are responsible for all procurement, contractual, and administrative issues. Subgrantees may join together to conduct their procurement or designate an entity to conduct procurement on their behalf but must inform their regional supervisor if they choose to do so. The combined subgrantees or designated entity remain bound to follow the procurement rules and must maintain procurement records.

### D-U-N-S Numbers

A Dun and Bradstreet (D&B) Data Universal Numbering System (D-U-N-S) number is required for contractors before they can participate in a subgrantee's bid. Individuals who would personally bid and receive a contract from a subgrantee, apart from any business they may operate, are exempt from this requirement. Contractors are not required to submit D-U-N-S numbers for their subcontractors.

### Conflicts of Interest

No employee, officer, or agent of the subgrantee shall participate in the selection, the award, or the administration of a contract if a conflict of interest, real or apparent, would be involved. Such a conflict would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or other interest in the firm selected for the award. The subgrantee's officers, employees, or agents will not accept gratuities, loans, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors, potential contractors, or parties to sub-agreements.

### Written Procurement Procedures

All procurement transactions must be conducted in a manner providing full and open competition. There must be written selection procedures. The solicitation must also include a clear and accurate description of the service or material being procured.

Subgrantees must have written procurement procedures as part of their operations manual that include:

- Procedures that avoid the purchase of unnecessary duplicative items.
- Analysis of lease and purchase alternatives.
- Preferences for products and services that conserve natural resources and protect the environment.
- Purchase of federal/state excess and surplus property.
- Procedures to ensure that awards are made only to responsible contractors (see Debarred Contractors below).
- Records that detail the significant history of procurement.
- Written protest procedures, including a designated protest committee made up of staff not involved in procurement/purchasing.

Subgrantees are encouraged to enter into state and local intergovernmental agreements for purchasing common goods and services;

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

Debarred Contractors:

While several factors should be considered to determine if a contractor is “responsible” (such as, but not limited to, work history, references, and capacity to do the work) the subgrantee must also assure that the award is not made to a contractor appearing on a federal or state list barring them from being awarded public money. Subcontractors appearing on the federal or state debarment lists are also prohibited from doing work. The federal and state debarment lists should be checked online as follows:

- Federal: SAM.gov (Excluded Parties List System)
- State: Department of Labor’s debarment list for public work or public building service contracts.

Methods of Procurement

- Micro-purchase are the purchase of supplies or services under \$10,000 in the aggregate. Micro-purchase is a subset of simplified acquisition procedures (see Sub Section 8.12)
- Simplified acquisition procedures (see Sub Section 8.12) for services and goods that will cost between \$10,000 and \$250,000, in the aggregate.
- Sealed bids (see Sub Section 8.13) (**formal advertising**).
- Competitive proposals (see Sub Section 8.14).
- Non-competitive proposals (see Sub Section 8.15) (**sole source**) may only be used when the item is available from one source, in **emergency situations**, when the awarding agency authorizes or competition is determined inadequate, or when after soliciting several sources, competition is determined inadequate. Pre-award review of non-competitive procurements by the HCR regional supervisor is required.
- EmPower+ Fair Market Pricing

Local Bid Solicitation

The competitive bid process requires the following components.

- Development of specifications.
- Advertisement of bid offering.
- Compilation of bids.
- Analysis of responsible bidders and bids.
- Compliance with other federal and state requirements, such as utilization of minority- and women-owned businesses.
- Award of the contract.

If a vendor is chosen whose bid is not lower than all other bids received, acceptable written justification must be on file for not buying from each of the other lower bidders.

If subgrantees are procuring any of the following materials or services by local bid, a formal solicitation process must be followed. Bids must be obtained prior to the commencement of the work for each budget period.

The following procurements are subject to formal solicitation requirements:

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- Material or labor purchases that are over \$250,000, in the aggregate over the duration of the budget period.
- Subcontracting of labor to install materials (other than certain incidental minor repairs) that are over \$250,000, in the aggregate over the duration of the budget period.
- 
- Cleaning and tuning of heating plants that are over \$250,000, in the aggregate over the duration of the budget period.
- Replacement of furnace or boilers that are over \$250,000, in the aggregate over the duration of the budget period.
- Incidental and minor repairs to furnaces and boilers (other than window glazing and certain other minor work) in the amount of over \$250,000 over the duration of each annual budget period.

All procurement procedures are subject to review by HCR and must be in compliance with the requirements listed in this section and procedural memos issued by HCR. HCR reserves the right to require a copy of the bid packages for its review and approval. The program and fiscal representatives must be notified via email of all pre-bid meetings and bid openings. This notification should be sent at the same time as the contractor notification.

## Sub Section 8.03: Bid Specifications Content

The bid specifications must state everything that the subgrantee will require of all the bidders. Ambiguity or failure to list details in the specification may make the subgrantee's task of awarding bids more difficult and time-consuming, may give a rejected bidder grounds to appeal the subgrantee's decision, and may result in a disallowed cost finding by HCR.

The following are some common items which should be included in the specifications:

- Time frame or deadlines for:
  - Submission of bids
  - Starting and completing work
  - Delivery of materials
  - Bid prices to remain in effect
  - Level of progress, or completion date for work in-progress by a contractor as a condition of eligibility to bid on new contracts
  - Trial or probationary period for new contractors (to enable subgrantee to evaluate quality of work)
  - Correction of deficiencies in labor or materials
  - Continuation of bid process should the price of materials fluctuate significantly.
- Materials:
  - Quantity
  - Minimum quality standards
  - Special delivery requirements (e.g., if a bulk purchase is to be delivered in two or three installments at specified intervals or delivered to job site instead of warehouse)
  - Special requirements regarding color, design, removable parts, etc.
  - Applicable warranty requirements, if any.

### Other Specifications

- For competitive proposals, criteria for selection should be stated in the Request for Proposals.
- Indicate the minimum and/or maximum number of units or packages of units that are to be bid in the solicitation and whether all units will be awarded to the low bidder or to several bidders.
- Cost breakouts should be stated in the specifications (e.g., labor/materials, unit/package, single item/bulk, etc.).
- Criteria for the **Statement of Completion** must be included for multi-family buildings.

Bid specifications must not be written in such a manner as to reduce supply to a de facto sole source, (e.g., specifications for a replacement heating appliance so specific that only one brand qualifies or by specifying one brand only). Bid packages must contain a **Non-collusive Bidding Form** which is to be signed and returned by each bidder.

## **Sub Section 8.04: Minority- and Women, and Veteran-Owned Business Utilization**

New York State Executive Law Article 15A and 2 CFR 200.321, require HCR and its subgrantees to undertake efforts to utilize small businesses, minority-owned firms, veteran-owned businesses and women's business enterprises, whenever possible. Subgrantees shall take all of the following steps to further this goal:

- Ensure that small businesses, minority-owned firms, veteran-owned businesses and women's business enterprises are utilized to the fullest extent practicable.
- Make information on forthcoming opportunities available and arrange time frames for purchases and contracts to encourage and facilitate participation by small businesses, minority-owned firms, veteran-owned businesses and women's business enterprises.
- Consider in the contract process whether firms competing for larger contracts intend to subcontract with small businesses, minority-owned firms, veteran-owned businesses and women's business enterprises.
- Encourage contracting with consortiums of small businesses, minority-owned firms, veteran-owned businesses and women's business enterprises when a contract is too large for one of these firms to handle individually.
- Use the services and assistance, as appropriate, of federal, state, and city organizations that may facilitate these goals, including the US Small Business Administration, the US Department of Commerce's Minority Business Development Agency, US Department of Veterans Affairs, the HCR Office of Economic Opportunity and Professional Development (OEOPD), and the Empire State Development Corporation's Division of Minority and Women Business Development, and the City of New York Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises Program in the solicitation and utilization of small businesses, minority-owned firms, and women's business enterprises.

HCR requires subgrantees to follow a Minority- and Women-owned Business (M/WBE) utilization plan and to follow goals which are made part of the agreement between HCR and the subgrantee. Subgrantees must affirmatively take steps to achieve MWBE utilization. Subgrantees must abide by the terms of Article 15-A of the Executive Law and make good-faith efforts to encourage M/WBE utilization and must require all subcontractors and vendors to take similar actions. Subgrantees must also report on utilization efforts. Specific responsibilities of WAP subgrantees are included in the contract between HCR and each subgrantee. Subgrantees must report directly to OEOPD on employment utilization. Subgrantees with questions on M/WBE requirements should contact OEOPD directly.

Each subgrantee is evaluated on its use of "good faith efforts" to maximize M/WBE participation. A waiver process has been established for subgrantees unable to meet contractual goals despite making good faith efforts. In evaluating waivers, HCR will consider the following:

- Size of the contract
- Subgrantee service area
- Capability and availability of M/WBE in the area

It is expected that subgrantees will take the following specific actions; these will also be considered when evaluating waiver requests:

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- Utilizing the New York State Directory of Certified M/WBE firms as a resource document
- Incorporating required contract provisions which relate to Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) and M/WBE requirements in subcontractor agreements
- Utilizing frequent and timely advertisements in newspapers and periodicals catering to M/WBE firms for recruitment purposes;
- Establishing contacts and working relationships within M/WBE firms;
- Sending solicitations and completed follow-ups, in a timely fashion, to M/WBE firms;
- Providing certified M/WBE firms adequate time to review bid offerings and to respond to solicitations;
- Notifying the OEOPD of problems preventing M/WBE participation and requesting OEOPD assistance;
- Submitting a complete, acceptable Utilization Plan in accordance with the applicable requirements to meet goals for participation established in the State contract; and,
- Documenting and maintaining records of all “good faith efforts” to address contract goals.

## **Sub Section 8.05: Solicitation – Public Advertisement**

The following are suggested guidelines for advertising in conjunction with solicitation procedures:

- Solicitation should be advertised to the public at least once during each annual budget period for no less than three consecutive days, with the bid opening held no sooner than five days after the first publication date.
- Advertisements for materials must contain a list of the requested materials or indicate where and when a bidding form which lists the materials' specifications may be obtained. The advertisement must have a closing date for the bid and must state the date, time, and location of the bid opening.
- Advertisements for unit quantities must contain a list of units that are available for bid and must indicate where and when specifications may be picked up. The advertisement must have a closing date for the bid, and must state the date, time and location of the bid opening.
- Advertisements for services must contain a specific description of the services or indicate where and when such a description can be picked up. The advertisement must have a closing date for bid and must state the date, time, and location of the bid opening.
- Advertisements that seek subcontractors or vendors who wish to have their names appear on a list of qualified bidders must state whether an application is required and where and when it may be obtained.

## **Sub Section 8.06: Solicitation – Invitation to Bid**

When the subgrantee develops a qualified bidders list (subcontractors, vendors, materials suppliers, etc.), the subgrantee must send all bidders on this list an invitation-to-bid letter and document that those were received. Documentation that these letters were mailed, emailed or faxed must be in the file. Documentation may include postal or other delivery receipts or signatures by potential bidders picking up bid package, or, in the case of electronic delivery, a copy of an email “read receipt.” The invitation-to-bid letter must either contain the full specifications for the item being bid or indicate where and when the specifications may be obtained. It must also include the date, time, and place of the bid opening.

The subgrantee's bidders list must include the names of at least five bidders for each category (materials, services, subcontracting, etc.) to be bid. If fewer than five bidders responded to the newspaper solicitation, the subgrantee must obtain names from another source. Sources for identifying contractors for bidders' lists include other subgrantees (especially those in the same geographic area), energy publications, and telephone directory listings. National suppliers must be considered as well as local suppliers.

When any bidder on the list is not solicited, the subgrantee must submit written justification for the elimination of that bidder, such as the contractor not available during the time frame needed to complete the work or prior experience with contractor proved work to be inferior.

The bidders list must be established for each annual budget period. An active list is established by listing current responsive contractors and eliminating unresponsive contractors. Contractors being eliminated must be informed in writing.

## Sub Section 8.07: Bidding Procedures

### Opening

When bids are received by the subgrantee, they must be date stamped and placed unopened in a secure place. Bid openings must be made public and bids must be opened at the time and place specified in the solicitation for the bid opening. All bids should then be recorded on the **Bidding Summary**. If the subgrantee requires time for review, and the award is not made immediately, bidders should be informed of the date when the award will be made. Bidders must be given written notification of award or rejection. Award letters should only be issued after the proper review of all bids.

Bids must be awarded or rejected in the form in which they are opened unless the subgrantee has properly informed each bidder, in advance of bid submission, that specified items may be deleted if the cost is too high. All bidding contractors must be informed of this possibility in the invitation-to-bid letter or bid instructions. All bids to be awarded must contain a **signed Non-collusive Bidding** form.

The subgrantee must not modify a bid in any manner. The subgrantee may reject all bids and re-bid a modified package.

If only one bidder responds to a solicitation, then a re-solicitation should be conducted expanding the potential field of bidders.

### Evaluation

Bids received must be evaluated to determine the lowest responsible bidder. (The term "responsible bidder" is defined as a bidder likely to do a faithful, conscientious job and to fulfill the contract promptly and accurately.) A determination must be made as to whether or not the bids are responsible. In particular, qualifications affecting the general provisions, specifications, price, delivery schedule, and other essential requirements of the bid invitation should be examined. The low bidder's responsibility should be determined using all available sources of information.

Bids should be examined and evaluated in the following manner:

- Note all errors in the bid, document them in writing, and place in the file.
  - When the error is minor (irregularity or typographical error) and will not materially affect the outcome of the bid, allow the bidder to either verify or correct his/her bid. Document the error and the decisions and actions taken and place in the file. Errors involving such things as price or quantity may not be simply waived but require that the bidder verify or correct his/her bid.
  - When the error will materially affect the outcome of the bid, but it is not clear that the error was inadvertent, request evidence from the bidder and refer the bid to HCR for a decision. In reviewing the bid, whenever the subgrantee is unsure as to the appropriate way to handle an error or whether or not it materially affects the outcome of the bid, the subgrantee should refer the matter to HCR before making any corrective action to the bid or selecting a winning bidder.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- When a bidder involved fails to furnish evidence of an error and verifies his or her bid as submitted, consider the bid as submitted.
- When additional time is needed to resolve an error, request that all bidders extend their bid acceptance period.
- Note any qualifications affecting the general provisions, specifications, price, delivery schedules, and other essential requirements.

Determine low bid(s) in the following manner:

- Consider price and other applicable cost factors, such as capacity of the bidder to deliver the goods and/or services and time constraints.
- Resolve equally low bids by applying small business and labor surplus area priorities or use lot drawing.

Cancel the invitation to bid and reject all bids if it is determined that cancellation and rejection are in the best interests of the WAP. Consult with HCR on this matter. If the procurement is to be re-advertised, make sure that the reason(s) for canceling the invitation to bid are compelling and properly documented. Evidence of collusion or bidding that is not in good faith must be reported to the HCR program and/or fiscal representative.

#### Review

The subgrantee must keep all bidding records on file for review by the HCR program and fiscal representatives. HCR reserves the right to request copies of bid packages. Maintain the following records, depending on the type of material/service being solicited:

- **Materials**: The subgrantee must maintain a copy of the solicitation, copies of all bids received, and a **Bidding Summary** indicating bidder acceptance, and the **Subcontractor Agreement**.
- **Unit**: The subgrantee must maintain a copy of the solicitation, bidder's package, **Bidding Summary** indicating bidder acceptance, and the **Subcontractor Agreement**. If the subgrantee has used a Bidders List, a copy of that list must also be available.
- **Services**: The subgrantee must maintain written documentation and copies of the solicitation, copies of all bids, **Bidding Summary**, and the **Subcontractor Agreement**.

#### Awards

Bids, in the case of a sealed bid, must be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder. When a selected bidder is not the lowest bidder, a written justification detailing why the bids of lesser amounts were rejected must be part of the bidding records maintained by the subgrantee.

After bidder selection the subgrantee should follow these steps:

- Issue and furnish the successful bidder with a notice of award.
- Execute notice of award.

Advise all unsuccessful bidders in writing and include the name of the successful bidder. If requested, provide the following:

- the name and address of the successful bidder and the contract price.
- additional information in writing explaining the award to any unsuccessful bidder whose price was lower than the award.

## New York State Weatherization Assistance Program Policy and Procedures Manual

- award information on procurement, but only to unsuccessful bidders or to their properly cleared representative.

Subgrantees must avoid disclosure of any information that is proprietary or would provide competitive advantage in future solicitations. If only one bidder responds, then the non-competitive procurement rules must be followed.

### Record Keeping

- All subgrantees must maintain records sufficient to detail the history of each procurement transaction. These records must include the rationale for the procurement method, contract type selection, contractor selection or rejection, and the basis for the contract price.

## **Sub Section 8.08: Protest Resolution**

The subgrantee must have written procedures for contractor protest resolution. When a protest is made against a bid award, the subgrantee is responsible for receiving and resolving protests using the following guidelines:

- Subgrantees should have a protest committee in place for the purpose of resolving protests, with members who are free of conflicts of interest related to these matters.
- The length of time after issuance of an award letter that a protest may be filed should be designated.
- Have the protesting party put their protest in writing.
- Withhold the award until the protest is resolved, unless prompt award is in the WAP's interests, and the subgrantee is notified by HCR to award the bid.
- Send notice of the filing of the protest in writing to those bidders whose bids might be eligible for award and obtain extension of acceptance time if necessary.
- Notify the protesting party promptly, in writing, of the final decision on his/her protest.

## **Sub Section 8.09: State Contract Purchasing**

In accordance with the New York State Office of General Services Purchasing Memorandum CL-310, “any charitable organization maintaining its office and performing all or the predominant part of its charitable services in a county of the state may make purchases from most commodity contracts awarded by the New York State Office of General Services (OGS).”

Registration with OGS is required to make purchases with their contracts. Interested subgrantees must register online with OGS before New York State’s Centralized Contract portfolio can be utilized.

A subgrantee that chooses to make purchases through a state contract is required to demonstrate that the purchase price is competitive with the current price for the commodity purchased. Documentation that proves a purchase price is competitive with the current market price may include, but is not limited to, sale advertising flyers, newspaper advertising, and written and verbal quotes from other vendors. This documentation must be kept on file with other State contract documentation for all purchases made through State contracts.

## Sub Section 8.10: Vehicle Acquisition

All subgrantee vehicle purchases are subject to competitive procurement and require prior approval by HCR and DOE regardless of whether they were purchased with federal funds or with Program Income. Failure to follow these procedures may result in disallowances of these costs.

Requests for vehicle purchase must be submitted to the HCR regional supervisor and must include:

- Evidence that a lease/purchase option comparison was conducted.
- Justification for need to replace old vehicle or add vehicle
- Submission of a completed **Vehicle Request Folio** containing all of the required documents contained in the folio, including the subgrantee checklist.

\*\*Note: All vehicle specifications must be generic enough to encourage competitive participation. They cannot be manufacturer or brand name specific, nor can they include options or combinations of options available from only one manufacturer or dealer. In keeping with the WAP mission of conserving energy, subgrantees are strongly encouraged to purchase alternative-fueled vehicles.

A **Mileage Log** must be maintained by the subgrantee for each vehicle purchased with WAP funds or Program Income. An **Equipment/Vehicle Acquisition/Disposition Report** must be completed for each vehicle acquired/disposed. (Sub Section 8.18)

### Vehicle Replacement

Vehicles are essential for transporting staff and materials or conducting energy audits and inspections. A safe, reliable vehicle is a necessity; however, as a result of maintaining a fleet, each subgrantee is eventually faced with repair or replacement decisions. There comes a point when the cost to repair may be prohibitive, and replacement is warranted.

It is recommended that each subgrantee project the useable life of each vehicle in their fleet and establish a replacement rotation so as not to burden any one budget period, especially with an unusually large number of vehicles to replace. For example, if the subgrantee determines a six-year life for each vehicle in a fleet of three vehicles, it may purchase one vehicle every two budget periods. Also, the cost of the vehicle may be charged over two budget periods.

Vehicle purchases must occur during the first eight months of a budget period, and subgrantees must take possession of the vehicle as soon as practicable. Present the justification for approval as early in the annual budget period as possible. Delivery and possession of the vehicle after the middle of the annual budget period may result in disallowed costs without approval for a budget extension or approval to roll funds forward to the next budget period.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

## Vehicle Leasing

Subgrantees may also consider leasing vehicles. All leasing requires prior approval. If a lease/purchase option is proposed, regardless of the price, DOE approval would be required. DOE approval is not necessary if the lease does not include a “purchase option”. Vehicle leases that do not include a purchase option must be approved by the HCR Regional Supervisor.

Subgrantees should follow the guidelines in Sub Section 8.12 Small Purchase Procurement and Documentation when procuring leased vehicles. In order to complete the required Lease/Purchase Analysis quotes for both leasing and the purchase of a vehicle must be obtained.

- A minimum of three written price quotations must be obtained. Documentation includes but is not limited to: a listing of sources contacted; date contacted; amount quoted; and who contacted the vendors.

- Advertised prices or prices posted online are acceptable as price quotations provided the subgrantee keeps a printed copy of the ad or webpage for its records.

Subgrantees requesting to lease a vehicle must be in good standing. Leasing request should be submitted to the assigned Field Representative. Lease requests will be reviewed by Fiscal and Field Representative. The Regional Supervisor will approve leasing requests.

Requests for vehicle leasing must include:

- The Lease Purchase Analysis Form**

- Copies of solicitation notices

- Copies of all quotes received

- Prior Approval by HCR Regional Supervisor**

- Written description of why leasing is the preferred option. The description should include an assessment of both historical and anticipated mileage, and the assessment of costs associated with leasing such as maintenance, repairs, insurance, and fees.

- A copy of the draft lease agreement. The lease must be between the subgrantee and the vendor. The agreement should include a statement that there will not be any financial liability to New York State or HCR. The agreement should not include a purchase option.

Subgrantees are encouraged to enter into lease agreements that align with the multiyear contract periods (The typical multiyear contract period is three years.) However, leases that do not align to the multiyear contract will be allowed and can be carried forward as WAP is considered continuation grant. Subgrantees may not pre-pay leases that exceed the end of the award period. Leasing costs would be budgeted in the Program Support category.

Subgrantees should consider the length of the lease term. Depending on the length of the lease, the entire approval process may need to be repeated every two to three years. Subgrantees who plan to lease on a continuous basis will likely need to start a new lease process a year prior to the expiration of the existing lease, to avoid being without a vehicle.

Subgrantees must maintain documentation on leased vehicles.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

All subgrantees must maintain continuously up-to-date records of all fixed assets. These records shall be updated whenever fixed assets are acquired, transferred, or retired, and must be available for HCR review.

Subgrantees must maintain a designated file (electronic or otherwise) for all fixed assets. This file shall include:

- Acquisitions
  - Request for vehicle purchase and subsequent approval
  - Full bid packet, from conception to award
  - Proof of delivery
  - Bill(s) of sale
  - Title (where applicable)
  - Annual Usage Report including:
    - Authorized drivers
    - Detailed mileage logs
    - Maintenance records
    - Fuel records

\*\*Subgrantees are highly encouraged to register with NYS OSG to access their catalog

- Leasing
  - Annual Usage Report including:
    - Authorized drivers
    - Detailed mileage logs
    - Maintenance records
    - Fuel records
  - Usage
  - Inventory Tracking
  - Insurance Status
  - Accounting Status of Lease Payments, in accordance with GASB Statement #87
- Dispositions:
  - Documentation showing:
    - the method used to determine FMV and the determined value
    - method of disposal (i.e. transfer to other Federal Program, sale)
    - completed Equipment/Vehicle Acquisition/Disposition Report

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

## **Sub Section 8.11: “Clean Boilers” Program**

The “Clean Boilers” program is sponsored by HCR to provide a means for standardization of contractor qualifications and work practices for multi-family building heating replacement or major repairs. It is administered through the Association for Energy Affordability, Inc. (AEA), HCR’s technical support subgrantee in New York City.

“Clean Boilers” contractor orientation for multi-family buildings is held each year. This orientation is for any heating contractor interested in bidding on major heating work to be completed for the period that begins October 1 of the current year and ends September 30 of the following year. Contractors may contact AEA at 718-292-6733, ext. 8023, or on-line at the [aea.org](http://aea.org) website, to be placed on the waiting list for the next orientation. Attendance at one of the sessions pre-qualifies a contractor to be eligible to receive a subgrantee qualification package which must be completed to be qualified to be on the bidders list.

The master bidders list will be sent by AEA to all weatherization subgrantees in the targeted areas. Only contractors who have been qualified by AEA will be sent a list of all WAP subgrantees requiring heating-system upgrade and/or replacement work in multi-family buildings.

The heating contractor must notify the subgrantee and request that s/he be placed on the subgrantee's qualified bidders list. Subgrantees are required to evaluate each contractor during the annual budget period. If a contractor is in default, supporting documentation must be provided to AEA so that appropriate action can be taken to remove that contractor from the master bidders list. A subgrantee may choose to impose additional requirements on the contractor.

### Bid Solicitation

A letter of bid solicitation to contractors must include, but not be limited to, the following:

- Date and time period to pick up the bid specifications and conditions from the subgrantee location. Packages not picked up must be mailed certified, with return receipt. Pickup sheet or proof of mailing is required.
- Date, place, and time of pre-bid conference. Indicate the start and ending times, and, if applicable, cut-off arrival time.
- Statement that attendance at the pre-bid conference is a prerequisite to submitting a bid.

The subgrantee must identify contractors for placement on their bidders list and develop comprehensive bid specifications for work to be done.

Pre-bid conferences must be held on-site at the relevant buildings. Attendance at a pre-bid conference is mandatory for any contractor who wishes to bid on work at that specific site. The subgrantee may encourage building owners to attend these pre-bid conferences.

### Pre-Bid Conferences

Pre-bid conferences must start on time, and a subgrantee may indicate cut-off arrival time after which contractors will not be permitted to participate. A sign-in sheet for attendees is required.

## New York State Weatherization Assistance Program Policy and Procedures Manual

When the specifications are changed as a result of this conference, all attending contractors must be apprised in writing of these changes, and all changes must be attached and/or amended to the specifications as part of the building file. Sufficient time should be allocated for contractors to respond to any changes that may occur as a result of the pre-bid conference. Attendees must be informed of the date bids are due and the place and time of the bid opening.

### Bid Award

Bids must be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder who meets the qualifications for the work to be completed.

### Review and Evaluation

Every contractor must have a representative of his/her firm, ideally the person who attended the "Clean Boilers" program, in attendance during the review and evaluation of the first two boiler jobs completed for any subgrantee. HCR or its designated representative may also attend this review. In addition, the designated heating specialist responsible for all inspections of this work will attend. At least two installations of each prospective heating contractor will be evaluated with the designated heating specialist to determine work quality of the contractor and post inspection/quality control techniques for the subgrantee's personnel.

When a contractor does not meet the quality control standards or fails to make corrections as required after being properly notified in writing of deficiencies, the contractor will be subject to removal from the subgrantee's list. Depending on the extent of the deficiency, the contractor may be subject to removal from the master bidders list.

If a contractor is removed from the master bidders list, that contractor will also be removed from all subgrantees' qualified bidders' lists and must be pre-qualified again. HCR reserves the right to require the removal of a contractor if it can be demonstrated that the contractor has not complied with any program requirement or directive.

If a contractor does not respond to at least three bid solicitations of a subgrantee during the budget period, the contractor may be removed from the subgrantee's qualified bidders list.

## **Sub Section 8.12: Simplified Acquisition Procurement and Documentation**

When procuring small purchases where the formal competitive procurement process is not practical or appropriate, the following guidelines apply:

- Micro-purchase: purchaser is required to use good judgment for all procurement of \$10,000 or less. No procurement documentation is required. The price must be reasonable. To the extent practicable, these purchases should be distributed equitably between qualified suppliers.
- A minimum of three price quotations, verbal or written, must be obtained for purchases of more than \$10,000 but less than \$250,000 in aggregate, over the duration of each annual budget period. Documentation includes, but is not limited to, a listing of sources contacted, date contacted, amount quoted, and who contacted the sources. The lowest price should be the basis for the purchase.
- Advertised prices or prices posted online are acceptable as price quotations, as long as the subgrantee keeps a printed copy of the ad or webpage in its records.
- Procurement of professional services is also subject to procurement thresholds.
- The subgrantee, in consultation with the HCR field representative, may issue a competitive request for proposals for any procurement that is not required to be bid using the formal sealed-bid process.

When a Request for Proposals (RFP) is used, the minimum acceptable documentation must include:

- A copy of the RFP that was issued.
- A statement of how firms to be solicited were identified.
- A list of firms solicited.
- A copy of any newspaper advertisements used.
- Each proposal that was received.
- The written criteria for evaluation of the proposals.
- Documentation of evaluation of the proposals.

These procurement procedures for simplified acquisitions are for use only when the formal procurement process is not required and cannot be used in place of the formal procurement process.

### **Sub Section 8.13: Sealed Bid Proposals**

Sealed bids are publicly solicited through formal advertising and a firm fixed-price contract is awarded to the responsible bidder whose bid, conforming to all the material terms and conditions of the invitation to bid, is the lowest price. Awards are made to the lowest-priced responsible vendor capable of compliance with all bid specifications, capable of performing the work, and that has the administrative capacity required. An award made upon receipt of a sealed bid proposal becomes a firm, fixed price contract.

#### Acceptable Justification for Selection of Other than Low Bidder

The subgrantee must be familiar with the DOE Financial Assistance Rules (2 CFR Part 200), which describe the procurement process that must be followed. In these regulations, the subgrantee is required to maintain records sufficient to detail the procurement; therefore, failure to use a low bidder must be based on documentation that the bidder is not responsible or has not been responsive, thereby creating a financial or operational hardship, or other reasons permitted by financial assistance regulations. For example, records to show that a particular bidder could not deliver in a timely manner and, therefore, delayed production on a contract, could be considered acceptable justification.

On the other hand, Part 200 specifically prohibits subgrantees from selecting a bidder based on criteria that would impede the requirement that procurement be conducted in a fair and open manner. The bid specifications must not be written in a manner that would exclude otherwise responsible bidders (for example, by restricting bids to local firms) where meeting program goals can still be achieved by broader participation. Instead, subgrantees may take affirmative actions to ensure that all qualified bidders have the opportunity to participate (such as conducting more extensive outreach or posting solicitation materials on the Internet and at local venues).

In order to ensure objective contractor performance and eliminate unfair competitive advantage, contractors that develop or draft specifications, requirements, statements of work, invitations for bids and/or requests for proposals, shall be excluded from competing for such procurements. Awards shall be made to the bidder or offeror whose bid or offer is responsive to the solicitation and is most advantageous to the recipient, price, quality, and other factors considered. Solicitations shall clearly set forth all requirements that the bidder or offeror shall fulfill in order for the bid or offer to be evaluated by the recipient. Any and all bids or offers may be rejected when it is in the recipient's interest to do so.

## Sub Section 8.14: Competitive Proposals

In competitive proposals, proposals are requested from a number of sources and an RFP is issued. Negotiations are usually conducted with more than one of the respondents that submitted proposals, and either a fixed-price or cost-reimbursable type contract is awarded. Competitive negotiation may be used if conditions are not appropriate for the use of formal solicitation of bidders. Competitive proposals may also be the desirable form of procurement when factors other than price, such as energy-efficiency or experience with a certain installation technique, are deemed to be of significant importance. If competitive proposals are used for procurement, the following requirements apply:

- Proposals must be solicited from an adequate number of qualified sources to permit reasonable competition consistent with the nature and requirements of the procurement. The RFP must be publicized and reasonable requests by other sources to compete must be honored to the maximum extent practicable.
- The RFP must identify all significant evaluation factors, including price or cost where required and the relative importance of each.
- Protocols must be set up and followed by the subgrantee for technical evaluation of the proposals received, determination of responsible bidders for the purpose of written or verbal discussions, and selection of contract award.

An award may be made to the responsible bidder whose proposal will be most advantageous, with price and other factors considered. Unsuccessful bidders should be notified promptly.

A subgrantee may also use competitive negotiation procedures for procurement of architectural/engineering professional services, whereby competitors' qualifications are evaluated, and the most qualified competitors are selected, subject to negotiation of fair and reasonable compensation.

## Sub Section 8.15: Non-competitive Procurement

Non-competitive procurement occurs when bids are solicited from only one source or, after solicitation from a number of sources, only one bid is received, or competition is otherwise determined to be inadequate. Award of bids following a non-competitive procurement may only be used with prior approval by the HCR Fiscal Compliance Manager using the **Prior Approval by HCR Fiscal Manager** form.

Procurement by non-competitive proposals may be used only when the award of a contract is not feasible following small purchase procedures, sealed bids, or competitive proposals and one of the following circumstances applies:

- The items or services required are only available from a single source.
- An emergency exists such that the urgency will not permit a delay beyond the time needed to employ one of the other authorized procurement methods.
- After solicitation from a number of sources, competition is determined to be inadequate, and HCR authorizes the non-competitive method.

In all cases, non-competitive negotiation which will involve WAP funds must have prior approval from the HCR Fiscal Compliance Manager.

A cost analysis must be provided specifying the reason that competitive negotiation is not possible, data to support the reasonableness of the proposed award, and an evaluation of the specific cost elements of the procurement.

## Sub Section 8.16: Capital Equipment Purchase

All equipment purchases exceeding \$2,500 item are considered capital equipment purchases and must be approved by the HCR regional supervisor. These purchases will be reviewed either as a part of the annual budget approval process at the start of a budget period or during the course of the annual budget period.

Authorization for equipment purchases qualifies those items for reimbursement pursuant to the WAP contract, which excludes the cost of equipment purchases from the contractual cost per unit.

When reviewing a capital equipment request, HCR will consider the necessity of the equipment, the ability of the subgrantee's personnel to use the equipment properly, and the reasonableness of the request. The availability of replacement equipment from the WAP network will also be considered.

That capital equipment purchase requests submitted during the last two months of the annual budget period utilizing unexpended program funds will be reviewed in accordance with the above criteria and with the following additional criteria:

- Unexpended balances cannot be due to underinvestment in weatherization services in units assisted during the budget period.
- Expected costs for the equipment purchase must be absorbed within contract, cost-per-unit constraints.
- Signed prior approval form, **Prior Approval by HCR Regional Supervisor**, must be on file and all relevant procurement met.
- A budget amendment will be required if costs must be shifted to the capital equipment budget line, and a signed **Prior Approval by HCR Regional Supervisor** must be submitted.

## Sub Section 8.17: Fair Market Value Pricing

Subgrantees purchasing their own materials must develop a list of all commonly used weatherization materials. This list must conform to the approved standards for each material found in 10 CFR Part 440, Appendix A.

Subgrantees must then establish a fair market value price for each of these materials in their area of the state. These prices must be obtained by surveying a minimum of three vendors to obtain an average price for these materials in the quantities usually purchased. Subgrantees are required to document this survey by keeping a list of vendors contacted, the date of each bid, and the quoted prices received. This list must be updated at least once during the annual budget period.

This fair market value price list and documentation must be kept on file by the subgrantee and used when material bids are solicited. Bids must be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder, as long as the material prices do not exceed the fair market value price.

Subgrantees subcontracting materials and labor must also establish a fair market value price list in the same manner as described above. The fair market value price list and documentation must be kept on file by the subgrantee and used for the following purposes:

- Soliciting bids for work on units - the contractor's material and labor prices must be in line with the subgrantee's fair market value price list. Bids containing excessive materials and labor costs must be rejected.
- Awarding of bids - bids must be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder.
- Checking subcontractors' invoices to ensure that the total of actual materials installed for any unit or package of units does not exceed the fair market value.

HCR will monitor subgrantees for compliance with the fair market value evaluation and provide any necessary assistance.

The fair market value price list must be established for each annual budget period and updated as necessary, based on applicable information received during the prior program or budget period.

### Empower+ Fair Market Pricing

In order to provide for additional WAP production capacity the EmPower+ Fair Market Pricing initiative is being implemented. This program will utilize the list of EmPower+ certified contractors and set pricing per measure. By establishing fair market pricing and a resource of informed contractors, a standardized process for delivery of subcontracted measures can be delivered on a statewide basis. The pricing standard used for this initiative will be NYSERDA's evaluation of fair market prices used for their EmPower+ Program.

A qualified contractor will be defined as a contractor that is eligible on NYSERDA's established contractor list. However, the contractor will still be required to submit all of the information and documentation that is necessary to be considered as an eligible contractor according to WAP standards.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

If a subgrantee is using a subcontractor that is not currently on the NYSERDA list but is interested in participating, they should refer that contractor to NYSERDA's participating contractor webpage:

<https://www.nyserda.ny.gov/All-Programs/Become-a-NYSERDA-Qualified-Contractor/Residential-Existing-Homes-Contractor/Become-an-EmPower-Contractor>

## Sub Section 8.18: Tools and Equipment

When purchasing or disposing of tools or equipment (including office equipment and computers) with a value of \$1,000 or more per item, the subgrantee must submit an **Equipment/Vehicle Acquisition/Disposition Report** to HCR within thirty days of receipt or disposition of the item.

In accordance with 2 CFR Part 200.316, or equipment acquired or improved with federal funds must be held in trust by the recipient as trustee for the beneficiaries of the project or program under which the property was acquired or improved. Recipients must record liens or other appropriate notices of record to indicate that personal or real property has been acquired or improved with federal funds and that use, and disposition conditions apply to the property.

Subgrantees must maintain an updated tools and equipment inventory, adding new items and disposition dates of items no longer in use as they occur. This information is automatically exported to HCR's Database as part of the subgrantee's monthly Consolidated Weatherization Status Report (CWSR).

Theft of WAP-purchased tools and equipment along with any accidents with WAP-purchased vehicles must be reported to the proper authorities. A copy of the applicable report must be given to the HCR fiscal representative along with all necessary insurance information.

### Disposition of vehicles and equipment

When a subgrantee no longer wants to retain vehicles or equipment purchased with federal funds or Program Income, the subgrantee must first determine and document the fair market value of the vehicle/equipment. In accordance with 2 CFR Part 200.313, when the fair market value of an individual unit of property falls below \$10,000, the federal government's interest in the property is extinguished and the subgrantee may do what it wants with the vehicle or equipment, without the need for federal approval. A piece of equipment is considered to be an individual unit if it has individual utility or can be sold as an individual unit.

If the fair market value of the vehicle/equipment acquired with federal funds or Program Income is \$10,000 or greater, the subgrantee may use the vehicle/equipment on another federally sponsored program without requesting disposition approval. If the subgrantee wants to dispose of the vehicle/equipment rather than transfer it to another program, the subgrantee must request permission from DOE by submitting the Federal Disposition Request/Report Form SF 428-B. DOE will determine the amount, if any, that the subgrantee must compensate the federal government.

Regardless of the determined fair market value, subgrantees are required to complete the **Equipment/Vehicle Acquisition/Disposition Report** for vehicles/equipment registered with HCR and submit it to their fiscal or program field representative.

Subgrantees must document their determination of fair market value. Acceptable sources for this determination include established re-sale guides, price quotes from used vehicle/equipment dealers, and written trade-in offers.

## Sub Section 8.19: Bonding Requirements

The bonding requirements of a recipient will be accepted if the awarding subgrantee's interest is adequately protected. If not, there are specific requirements described in 2 CFR Part 200.325.

HCR requires the following:

**Bid Bonds:** A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to 5% of the bid price. The bid guarantee shall consist of a firm commitment such as a bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder shall, upon acceptance of his bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.

**Payment Bonds:** The selected subcontractor must obtain a payment bond for 100% of the proposal price for each weatherization subgrantee's WAP building project. A payment bond is one executed in connection with a contract to assure payment as required by statute of all persons supplying labor and materials in the execution of the work provided for in the contract. The payment bonds must be executed prior to signing of the Subcontractor Agreement with each subgrantee to assure payment as required to all persons supplying labor and materials. Failure to submit a payment bond within the required time frame may result in subcontractor disqualification and the subgrantee's authorization to move ahead in considering the next highest ranked bidder.

**Performance Bonds:** The selected subcontractor will be required to obtain a performance bond for 100% of the proposal amount for each subgrantee WAP project upon notification of award. The performance bond must be received by the subgrantee prior to signing the Subcontractor Agreement. A performance bond is one executed in connection with a contract to assure that the work is completed, is satisfactory, and that all performance requirements are met. Failure to submit a performance bond within the required time frame may result in the subcontractor's disqualification and the subgrantee's authorization to move ahead in considering the next highest ranked bidder.

Other facts relevant to bonding:

- Bonding is not required for purchases below the small purchase procurement threshold of \$250,000 in the aggregate over the duration of each annual budget period.
- Bonding is required for construction or facility improvements contracting. It is not required for professional services contracts.
- Payment bonds guarantee payment to subcontractors and are only required in cases where subcontractors are used.
- In lieu of a performance bond or a payment bond, letters of credit, cash or personal assets, or a combination equal to 100% of the contract price, are acceptable as guarantees of the federal government's interest. (Personal assets must be readily marketable, such as certificates of deposit, US agency securities valued at current market value, stocks and bonds valued at 90% of their current 52-week low price, and real property owned outright in fee simple valued at 100% of its tax assessment value.)

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

- The Empire State Development Agency administers the NYS Surety Bond Assistance Program, which may offer eligible applicants credit support. Visit their website, for further information.
- For a directory of surety companies that provide bonding services, consult The US Department of the Treasury Circular 570. The National Association of Surety Bond Producers and The Fidelity Surety Association of America also provide useful information on bonding.

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

**Appendix A – Acronyms Used in the WAP PPM**

<b>Acronym</b>	<b>Organization Name</b>
AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association
AEA	Association for Energy Affordability, Inc.
AGA	American Gas Association
AHAM	Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers
AHRI	American Health Research Institute, Inc.
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating & Air-conditioning Engineers
BPI	Building Performance Institute
D&B	Dun & Bradstreet
DHCR	NYS Division of Housing & Community Renewal
DOE	US Department of Energy
EPA	US Environmental Protection Agency
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
HCR	NYS Homes & Community Renewal
HEP	Home Energy Professionals
HHS	US Department of Health & Human Services
HRA	NYC Human Resources Administration (Dept. of Social Services)
HUD	US Department of Housing & Urban Development
ICC	International Code Council
IRS	US Internal Revenue Service
LDSS	Local Department(s) of Social Services
MHINCC	Manufactured Housing Institute’s National Communities Council
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NFRC	National Fenestration Rating Council
NPC	Neighborhood Preservation Company
NREL	National Renewable Energy Laboratory
NYSERDA	NYS Energy Research & Development Authority
NYSWDA	NYS Weatherization Directors Association
OEOPD	(HCR) Office of Economic Opportunity and Professional Development
OHP	(HCR) Office of Housing Preservation
OMB	US Office of Management & Budget
OSHA	US Occupational Safety & Health Administration
OTDA	NYS Office of Temporary & Disability Assistance
RPC	Rural Preservation Company
SHPO	NYS Historic Preservation Office
SOFA	NYS Office for the Aging
USDA	US Department of Agriculture
WAP	Weatherization Assistance Program

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

Acronym	Full Phrase
AFUE	Annual Fuel Utilization Efficiency
AHERA	Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act
AWG	American Wire Gauge
BAQ	Building Analysis & Qualification
BLL	Blood lead level
BTU	British thermal unit
BCS	Building Cost Summary
CAZ	Combustion Appliance Zone
cfm	Cubic feet per minute
CFR	(US) Code of Federal Regulations
CFR	Cumulative Financial Report (from Database)
CMF	Construction Management Fee
CO	Carbon monoxide
CPU	Cost Per Unit
CWSR	Consolidated Weatherization Status Report
DHW	Domestic hot water
D-U-N-S or DUNS	Data Universal Numbering System
EA-QUIP	Energy Audit Using the Queens Information Packet
EBT	Electronic Benefit Transfer
EDR	equivalent direct radiation
EEO	Equal Employment Opportunity
EER	Energy Efficiency Rating
EMS	Energy Management System
ESCO	Energy Service Company
FFVR	Fiscal Field Visit Report
GFCI	Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter
H&S	Health & Safety
HEAP	Home Energy Assistance Program
HEPA	High-efficiency particulate air (filter)
HERR	Heating Equipment Repair or Replacement
HNAC	Heating Normalized Annual Consumption
HVAC	Heating, ventilation, air conditioning
IAQ	Indoor air quality
IRA	Individual Retirement Account
JTA	Job Task Analysis
kWh	Kilowatt hour
LIHC	Low-income Housing Credit
LSW	Lead-safe work
M/WBE	Minority- and Women-owned Business Enterprise
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MSDS (or SDS)	Material Safety Data Sheet
NEAT	National Energy Audit Tool

New York State Weatherization Assistance Program  
Policy and Procedures Manual

<b>Acronym</b>	<b>Full Phrase</b>
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NPA	Non-public Assistance
NYCRR	NY Codes, Rules, and Regulations
Pa	Pascal(s)
PAC	WAP Policy Advisory Council
PFVR	Program Field Visit Report
POI	Pollution Occurrence Insurance
PPM	WAP Policy & Procedures Manual
ppm	Parts per million
QCI	Quality Control Inspector
RFP	Request for Proposals
SIR	Savings-to-investment Ratio
SSE	Steady-state Efficiency
SSI	Supplemental Security Income
SWS	Standard Work Specifications
T&TA	Training & Technical Assistance
TREAT	Targeted Retrofit Energy Analysis Tool
WPN	Weatherization Program Notice
ZPP	Zinc protoporphyrin (test)